



KANODIA CEMENT LIMITED

ANNUAL REPORT

2023-2024

Contact Info

📍 Registered Office: D-19 UPSIDC Land Industrial Area, Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, UP- 203205.

📍 Corporate Office: A-21, Sector-16, Noida, Gautam Buddha Nagar, U.P- 201301.

☎ (0120) 4561670

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Email: compliance@kanodiagroup.co.in

DIRECTORS' REPORT

The Members,

KANODIA CEMENT LIMITED

Your directors present 15th Annual Report for your consideration and approval together with the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2024.

The comparative figures of the financial results on standalone & consolidated basis for the financial year under review vis-à-vis those of the last financial year given below:

1. FINANCIAL RESULTS

(Rs. In lakhs)

PARTICULARS	2023-24		2022-23	
	Standalone	Consolidated	Standalone	Consolidated
Revenue from Operations	32,985.47	88,790.70	31,714.69	66,527.73
Other Income	1,611.56	1,220.78	958.49	381.34
Total Revenue	34,597.03	90,011.48	32,673.18	66,909.07
	32,508.52	75,336.09	30,339.30	59,302.24
Less: Expenses	2,088.51	14,675.39	2,333.88	7,606.83
Profit before Exceptional, Extraordinary Items & Taxation				
Extraordinary Items	2,088.51	14,675.39	2,333.88	7,606.83
Profit Before Tax				
Less:				
Current tax	472.59	3,135.07	478.76	1,292.52
Related to earlier years	(1.94)	12.92	2.11	9.24
Deferred Tax (Liability)/ Asset	(57.69)	143.69	378.31	757.68
MAT Credit-Utilised	-	-	-	-
MAT Credit-Written Off				
Profit (Loss) for the year	1,675.55	11,383.71	1474.70	5,547.39

2. PERFORMANCE OF THE COMPANY

Your Company is primarily engaged in the business of grinding and manufacturing of Cement. The Company is in the midst of expansion and your directors are of a strong belief that future plans of the Company will improve and will enhance the present position of growth rate of the Company. The overriding context of business remained tight amidst the regulatory pressures.

Business acquisition remained tough, but the team kept going and has clocked 100% achievement of budgets.

FY 2023-24 has been an extremely busy year for your Company as it navigated to address the regulatory pressures to ensure successful strengthening of the fundamentals of the business.

The Financial highlights for FY 2023-24 are as under:

Total Revenue of Company has increased Rs. to 32,985.47 Approx. (In Lakhs) in FY 2023-24 as compared to Rs. 31,714.69 (In Lakhs) in FY 2022-23.

Profit after Tax (PAT) for the year 2023-24 is ₹ 1,675.55 /- (In Lakhs) whereas it was profit of ₹1,474.70/- for the year 2022-23

3. SHARE CAPITAL OF COMPANY

As on 01st April, 2023, the Authorized Share Capital of the Company was Rs 84,96,66,100 (Rupees Eighty-Four Crores Ninety-Six Lakhs Sixty-Six Thousand One Hundred Only) divided into 8,49,66,610 (Eight Crore Forty-Nine Lakhs Sixty-Six Thousand Six Hundred ten only) Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- (Rupee Ten) each and the Paid-up Share Capital of the Company was Rs. 74,56,96,500 (Rupees Seventy-Four Crores Fifty-Six Lakhs Ninety-Six Thousand Five Hundred Only) divided into 7,45,69,650 (Seven Crore Forty-Five Lakhs Sixty Nine Thousand Six Hundred fifty only) Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- (Rupees Ten) each.

The Authorized & Paid-up Capital of the Company remained unchanged during the Financial Year 2023-24.

4. AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO GENERAL RESERVE

Your directors recommend not to transfer any sum to the General Reserves in the current Financial Year.

5. DIVIDEND

Since your Company is rapidly making efforts for its overall growth & expansion. Towards attainment of this goal, your Company is incurring capital expenditure on an on-going basis for upgradation of its existing facilities. The internal accruals are ploughed back to partly fund the ongoing expansion and investment projects.

In view of this, the Directors do not recommend any dividend for the financial year under review and do not propose to carry any amount to reserves.

6. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENT, IF ANY, AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY OCCURRED BETWEEN THE END OF FINANCIAL YEAR TO WHICH THESE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS RELATE AND THE DATE OF THE REPORT

No material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company occurred between the end of the financial year to which this financial statement relates to the date of this report.

7. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY

During the year, your Company Voluntary undertook a pivotal transition and changed its accounting policy from Indian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (IGAAP) to Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS). This strategic move was undertaken to align with the Indian Accounting Standards framework and represents a significant shift in our accounting policy. This transition aims to enhance financial reporting, facilitate comparability, and improve investor confidence and it is a significant step towards enhancing the quality and transparency of our financial reporting.

8. DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS OR TRIBUNALS IMPACTING THE GOING CONCERN STATUS AND COMPANY'S OPERATION IN FUTURE.

During the year under review, there were no significant/ material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and/or Company's operations in future.

9. DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS OR TRIBUNALS

Your Company failed to comply with the provisions of Section 148 of Companies Act 2013 & rules made thereunder, relating to appointment of Cost Auditor of Company for F.Y 2017-18. Further, Company made good the default by filing the requisite form(s) and Company also approached the office of Regional Director, Northern Region for compounding of such offence.

In this regard, the office of Regional Director, Northern Region vide order dated 24th July 2024 compounded the above-mentioned offence and levied penalty of Rs.1,00,000/- on Company & Rs. 50,000/- each on all officers in default.

10. REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT (RTA) OF THE COMPANY

M/s Link Intime India Private Limited having its office at C-101, 1st Floor, 247 Park, Lal Bahadur Shastri Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai City, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India, 400083, is the Registrar & Transfer Agent (RTA) of Company.

11. WEBSITE OF COMPANY:

The Company has maintained a functional website viz- "www.kanodiacement.co.in" containing information about the Company. The website of the Company is containing information like Policies, Financial information and other information of the designated officials of the Company who are responsible for assisting and handling investor grievances for the benefit of all stakeholders of the Company etc.

12. WEBLINK OF ANNUAL RETURNS

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, as amended, the Annual Return of the Company for the financial year 2023-24 is placed on the website of the Company and may be accessed on the Company's website at www.kanodiacement.co.in.

13. CHANGE IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS & MATERIAL CHANGES BETWEEN THE END OF FINANCIAL YEAR AND DATE OF THE BOARD REPORT

During the year under review there is no change in the nature of business & material changes between the end of financial year and date of the board report.

14. DEPOSITS

During the year under review, your Company has neither accepted any deposit nor there were any amounts outstanding at the beginning of the year which were classified as Deposits as per the provisions of Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014.

Further, there were no remaining unclaimed deposits as on 31st March, 2024.

15. DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARIES/ASSOCIATES COMPANIES/ JOINT VENTURES

As on March 31, 2024, the Company have 2 Wholly- Owned Subsidiaries. Hence, there is requirement to report on the performance and financial position of each of the subsidiaries, for which Form AOC-1 as *Annexure-I* to the board report is attached.

CIN	NAME OF COMPANIES	RELATIONSHIP	% of HOLDING
U74900UP2010PLC039750	KANODIA INFRATECH LIMITED	Wholly- Owned Subsidiary	100%
U26999UP2019PTC122527	KANODIA CEM PRIVATE LIMITED	Wholly- Owned Subsidiary	100%

During the year, the management decided to invest some of its funds into the real estate sector. Accordingly, the Company incorporated a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary in the name & style of M/s. Kanodia Hi-Tech Private Limited. However, the said investment was later on withdrawn and such shares were transferred to Mr. Gautam Kanodia (shareholder & brother of Mr. Vishal Kanodia) & Mrs. Swati Kanodia (shareholder & wife of Mr. Gautam Kanodia) on 29th March 2024.

16. ADEQUACY OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROL

Your Company maintains an Internal Control System that is aligned with the size, scale, and complexity of its operations. The Board has established and adopted comprehensive policies and procedures to ensure the orderly and efficient conduct of its business. These include adherence to Company policies, safeguarding of assets, prevention and detection of frauds and errors, accuracy and completeness of accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial disclosures. The Company's business processes are underpinned by a robust monitoring and reporting framework, which fosters financial discipline and accountability.

17. COMPLIANCE AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Your Company believes in providing all necessary disclosure to stakeholders and adopting policies and procedures to remain transparent. The Corporate Governance is based on trust, openness, transparency, fairness, professionalism and accountability for building confidence and trust among various stakeholders.

All directors, employees and consultants of the Company have a duty to safeguard confidentiality and not to misuse the information obtained in course of their day-to-day work for the personal gain or benefit.

18. COMPOSITION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS & KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL (KMP) AND CHANGES AMONG THEM DURING THE YEAR UNDER REVIEW

The composition of the Board is in conformity with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

• BOARD COMPOSITION

The composition of and the category of Directors on the Board of the Company during the year ended March 31, 2024 are as under:

Category	Particulars of Directors	
Chairman & Managing Director	1.	Mr. Vishal Kanodia
Executive Directors	2.	Mr. Manoj Kedia
	3.	Mr. Saurabh Lohia
Independent Directors	4.	Mr. Sanjay Banthia
	5.	Mr. Santosh Ramanuj

6. Mrs. Sonia Mendiratta

Change in composition during the year to the date of Board report.

During the year under review, Ms Anju Kumari resigned the post of Non-Executive Woman Independent director on 29th July 2023 & Mrs. Sonia Mendiratta was appointed at her place in the Board meeting held on 30th September 2023.

Further, Mrs. Sonia Mendiratta resigned from the post of Women Independent Director on 22nd May, 2024 and Mrs. Preeti Garg was appointed as Women Independent Director of the Company at her place in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 27th July, 2024.

Apart from this, Mr. Roop Narain Maloo was appointed as an Executive Director in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 27th July, 2024 and Mr. Manoj Kedia resigned from the post of Executive director on 10th September 2024.

Apart from this, there were no change in the composition of the board.

• KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

In accordance with Section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company, on its Board has following as KMP of the Company as on 31st March, 2024.

S. No.	Name of Director(s)	DIN/PAN	Designation
1.	Mr. Vishal Kanodia	00946204	Chairman & Managing Director
2.	Mr. Satya Prakash	CHJPS7563J	Chief Financial Officer
3.	Mrs. Shikha Mehra Chawla	CMOPM0152P	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

During the year under review, Mr. Satya Prakash was resigned from the post of Chief Financial Officer w.e.f. 24th June, 2024 and Mr. Roop Narain Maloo was appointed as Chief Financial Officer of the Company at his place in the Board meeting which was held on 28th June, 2024.

Apart from this, Mr. Satish Kumar Sharma was appointed as Chief Executive Officer of the Company in the Board Meeting held on 28th June, 2024.

19. NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

During the financial year under review, the Company held four meetings of the Board of Directors, in compliance with the minimum stipulated requirement and the gap between any two meetings did not exceed 120 days. Meetings on 29/06/2023,

29/12/2023 and 29/03/2024 were conducted through Video Conferencing mode and the meeting held on 30/09/2023 was conducted in physical mode. The agenda of the Board Meetings was circulated to all the Directors well in advance and contained all the relevant information. The Company was in compliance with the requirement of Secretarial Standards as applicable to the Company.

During the year under review, Board met 4 times.

S. No	Date of Board Meeting
1	29/06/2023
2	30/09/2023
3	29/12/2023
4	29/03/2024

The details of attendance of each Director at the Board Meeting and Annual General Meeting are given below:

Name of the Director	Number of Board Meetings attended	Attendance at the last AGM held on 30/09/2023
1. Mr. Vishal Kanodia	4	Yes
2. Mr. Manoj Kedia	3	Yes
3. Mr. Saurabh Lohia	4	Yes
4. Mr. Sanjay Banthia	4	Yes
5. Mr. Santosh Ramanuj	4	Yes
6. Mrs. Anju Kumari	1	No
7. Mrs. Sonia Mendiratta	1	No

20. BOARD COMMITTEES

Currently the Board has four Committees: Audit Committee, Nomination and remuneration Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility Committee and Stakeholders relationship Committee. Composition of each committee is as per the provisions of Companies Act 2013. The Board has authority to re – constitute all of above-mentioned Committees from time to time.

• AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Company has constituted an Audit Committee in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013

a. Composition

As on March 31, 2024, the Audit Committee of the Company consists of three members of whom Chairman is Independent Non – Executive Director. The composition of and the category of members on the Audit Committee of the Company is as under:

Particulars of Members	Designation
- Mr. Santosh Ramanuj - Mr. Sanjay Banthia - Mr. Vishal Kanodia	(Chairman) (Member) (Member)

b. Attendance of Directors at Audit Committee Meetings

During the financial year under review, the Company held four meetings of the Audit Committee, in compliance with the minimum stipulated requirement. These meetings were held during the year on 29.06.2023, 29.12.2023 and 29.03.2024 were conducted through video conferencing mode and meeting on 30.09.2023 was conducted through physical mode. The attendance status of the members at these meetings is provided below:

Name of the Director	Number of Meetings attended
- Mr. Santosh Ramanuj - Mr. Sanjay Banthia - Mr. Vishal Kanodia	4 4 4

• NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The Company has constituted Nomination and Remuneration Committee ('NRC') Committee in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013.

a. Composition

Considering the fiduciary nature of service offering of the Company, the Company form Nomination and Remuneration committee. The composition of and the category of members on the Nomination and Remuneration committee of the Company as on 31st March 2024 are as under:

Particulars of Members	Designation
- Mr. Sanjay Banthia - Mr. Santosh Ramanuj - Mrs. Sonia Mendiratta	(Chairman) (Member) (Member)

****** During the period under review, Ms. Anju Kumari ceased to be member of Nomination & Remuneration Committee upon her resignation, i.e. with effect from 29th July 2023 and Ms. Sonia Mendiratta was nominated as member of NRC wef 30th September 2023.

Further she ceased to be member of NRC with effect from 22nd May 2024 and Mrs. Preeti Garg was nominated to fill up the vacancy, so aroused, on 28th June 2024.

b. Attendance of Directors at Nomination and Remuneration committee Committee

During the year, the Company conducted two meeting of Nomination and Remuneration committee dated **29.06.2023 and 30.09.2023**. The attendance status of the members at these meetings is provided below:

Name of the Director	Number of Meetings attended
- Mr. Santosh Ramanuj - Mr. Sanjay Banthia - Mrs. Anju Kumari	2 2 1

• CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ('CSR') COMMITTEE

The Company has constituted Corporate Social Responsibility ('CSR') Committee in accordance with Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013

a. Composition:

Pursuant to Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board of Directors of the Company constituted a 'Corporate Social Responsibility Committee'. As on March 31, 2024, the CSR Committee consists of 3 members along with Chairman. The present constitution of the CSR Committee of the Company is as follows:

Particulars of Directors	Designation
- Mr. Santosh Ramanuj - Mr. Vishal Kanodia - Mr. Saurabh Lohia	(Chairman) (Member) (Member)

*** There being no change in the composition of CSR Committee during FY 2023-24. However, Mr. Saurabh Lohia ceased to be member of CSR Committee wef 28th June 2024 & Mr. R.N Maloo is nominated as member in his place wef 28th June 2024.*

b. Attendance of Directors at Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

During the year the Company held (02) two meetings of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee on **29.06.2023 and 29.12.2023** conducted by way of video conferencing. The attendance status of the members at the said meetings is provided below:

Name of the Director	Number of Meetings attended
- Mr. Santosh Ramanuj - Mr. Vishal Kanodia - Mr. Saurabh Lohia	2 2 2

• STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

The Company has constituted Stakeholders Relationship Committee ('SRC') Committee in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013

a. Composition

The Board has formed the Stakeholders relationship Committee to resolve the grievances of security holders of the company.

The present constitution of the Stakeholders relationship Committee of the Company is as follows:

Particulars of Directors	Designation
--------------------------	-------------

• Mr. Sanjay Banthia	(Chairman)
• Mr. Vishal Kanodia	(Member)
• Mr. Manoj Kedia	(Member)

b. Attendance of Directors at Stakeholders relationship Committee

During the year the Company held one (1) meeting of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee. These meeting was held during the year on **30.09.2023**. The attendance status of the members at this meeting is provided below:

Name of the Director	Number of Meetings attended
• Mr. Vishal Kanodia	1
• Mr. Manoj Kedia	1
• Mr. Sanjay Banthia	1

21. ANNUAL RETURN

In accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Annual Return of the Company as on March 31, 2024 in the prescribed form is available on the website of the Company at www.kanodiacement.co.in.

22. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTOR

The details of remuneration paid during the financial year 2023-24 to Directors & KMPs of the Company is provided in the financial statement of the Company & is also published in Annual return of Company.

23. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITOR'S REPORT

The financial statements of the company have been prepared in terms of provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 by following the applicable Accounting Standards notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and forms part of this annual report along with the auditor's report.

The Auditor's Report to the shareholders does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark.

24. AUDITORS

- Statutory Auditors

M/s Singhi & Co, Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. - 302049E) were appointed as Statutory Auditors of Company at the 13th Annual General Meeting of Company for a period of 5 years, i.e. until the conclusion of 17th Annual General Meeting of Company.

The Notes to the financial statements referred in the Auditors' Report are self-explanatory. There are no qualifications or reservations, or adverse remarks or disclaimers given by Statutory Auditors of the Company and therefore do not call for any comments under Section 134 of the Act. The Auditors' Report is enclosed with the financial statements in this Annual Report.

- Secretarial Auditors

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Company, upon the recommendation of Audit Committee, has re-appointed M/s SSPS & Associates, Company Secretaries, a firm of Company Secretaries in Practice, to conduct Secretarial Audit of the Company for F.Y 2023-24.

The Report of the Secretarial Audit in Form MR-3 for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 is enclosed as *Annexure- II* to this Report.

- Internal Auditors

In accordance with Section 138 of the Companies Act, 2013, and the relevant rules thereunder and based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Company appointed M/s. Vikas Singh & Associates, Chartered Accountants, as Internal Auditors for the financial year 2023-24. Their responsibilities included conducting the internal audit for the entire financial year and providing recommendations to enhance the internal control systems. However, as of December 31, 2023, M/s. Vikas Singh & Associates resigned due to other project commitments.

Subsequently, M/s. JKVS & Co., Chartered Accountants (FRN-318086E) was appointed as the Internal Auditor to conduct internal audit for the fourth quarter of the financial year 2023-24, i.e. from January 1, 2024, to March 31, 2024.

- Cost Auditors

Pursuant to Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, cost accounts and records are duly Compiled and maintained by the Company. During the financial year under review, the Board of Directors, per the recommendation of the Audit Committee, re-appointed M/s Yogendra & Associates, Cost Accountants ("Cost Auditors") to audit the cost records of the Company for the financial year 2023-24.

25. COMPLIANCE WITH SECRETARIAL STANDARDS

The Company has adopted the updated Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, specifically for Board Meetings (SS-1) and General Meetings (SS-2). This adoption underscores our commitment to aligning with the latest regulatory guidelines and upholding best practices in corporate governance. Additionally, we have ensured full compliance with all applicable Secretarial Standards throughout the Financial Year 2023-24.

26. DISCLOSURE OF FRAUDS AGAINST THE COMPANY

In terms of the provisions of Section 134(3) (ca) of the Companies Act, 2013, there were no fraud committed against the Company which are reportable frauds under Section 141 of Companies Act, 2013 given by the Auditors to the Central Government as well as non-reportable frauds during the year 2023-24.

27. DECLARATION BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

In terms of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under, the Company has three Independent Directors in line with the Companies Act, 2013. The Company has received necessary declaration from each independent director under Section 149 (7) of the Companies Act, 2013 that they meet the criteria of independence laid down in Section 149 (6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

As determined by the Board, the Independent Directors of the Company have complied with the Code of Independent Directors as prescribed by Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013. In the opinion of the Board, the Independent Directors possess immense experience and expertise to effectively contribute to and guide the Company. The Independent Directors are duly registered with the Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs as required.

The Board of directors comprise of following Non-Executive Independent directors as on March 31, 2024:

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1. Mr. Santosh Ramanuj | Non-Executive Independent director |
| 2. Mr. Sanjay Banthia | Non-Executive Independent director |
| 3. Mrs. Sonia Mendiratta* | Non-Executive Woman Independent director |

**During the year under review, Ms Anju Kumari resigned the post of Non-Executive Woman Independent director on 29th July 2023 & Mrs. Sonia Mendiratta was appointed at her place in the Board meeting held on 30th September 2023. Further, Mrs. Sonia Mendiratta resigned from the post of Women Independent Director on 22nd May, 2024 and Mrs. Preeti Garg was appointed as Women Independent Director of the Company at her place in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 27th July, 2024*

Further, the Non-Executive Directors of the Company had no pecuniary relationship or transaction with the Company, other than payment of sitting fees.

During the year, a separate meeting of the Independent Directors of the Company was held on March 29, 2024.

28. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

Section 134(3)(c) of Companies Act, 2013 (erstwhile Section 217 (2AA) of the Companies Act, 1956) requires the Board of Directors to provide a statement to the members of the Company in connection with maintenance of books, records, preparation of Annual Accounts in conformity with the accepted accounting standards and past practices followed by the Company. Pursuant to the foregoing and on the basis of representations received from the Operating Management, and after due enquiry, it is confirmed that:

- (1) In the preparation of the annual accounts of the company, the applicable accounting standards had been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures,
- (2) The Directors had selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of FY 2023 - 2024 and of the profit/ loss of the Company for that period,
- (3) The Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities,
- (4) The Directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis,
- (5) The Directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

29. BOARD EVALUATION

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Rules issued thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) for the time being in force), the process for evaluation of the annual performance of the Directors/Board/ Committees was carried out and the same was based on questionnaire and feedback from all the Directors on the Board as a whole, Committees and on self-evaluation basis.

Directors, who were designated, held separate discussions with each of the Directors of the Company and obtained their feedback on overall Board effectiveness as well as each of the other Directors.

Based on the questionnaire and feedback, the performance of every director was evaluated in the meeting of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC).

Separate meeting of the Independent directors ("Annual Independent Directors meeting") was convened, which reviewed the performance of the Board (as a whole), the Non-Independent directors and the Chairman. After convening the Annual Independent director meeting, the collective feedback of each of the Independent Directors was

discussed by the Chairman of the NRC with the Board's Chairman covering performance of the Board as a whole; performance of the non-independent directors and performance of the Board Chairman.

30. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY

The Board has, on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee, formulated criteria for Determining, Qualifications, Positive Attributes and Independence of a Director and also a Policy for remuneration of Directors, Key managerial Personnel and senior management. The details of criteria laid down and the Remuneration Policy is available on the company's website.

31. RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY

The Company has laid down the procedures to inform Board Members about risk assessment and minimization procedures. The Board of Directors of the Company has also framed risk management policy which is adopted across all the departments of the Company in an inclusive manner.

The aim of this policy is not to eliminate risks, rather to manage the risks involved in the Company activities to maximize opportunities and minimize adversity by considering the following: -

- Identification of risk, define ownership with clearly defined roles and responsibilities;
- Balance between the cost of managing risk and the anticipated benefits;
- Contributing to more efficient use/allocation of capital and resources;
- To encourage and promote an pro-active approach towards risk management;
- Identifying any unmitigated risks and formulating action plans for its treatment through regular review.

32. PARTICULARS OF LOANS GIVEN, INVESTMENTS MADE & GUARANTEES GIVEN

Complete details of loan(s) given, investment(s) made & Guarantees given along with the purpose are provided in the financial statement.

33. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Your Company has historically adopted the practice of undertaking related party transactions only in the ordinary and normal course of business and at arm's length as part of its philosophy of adhering to highest ethical standards, transparency and accountability. In line with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 & rules made thereunder, the Board has approved a policy on related party transactions. Policy on related party transactions has been placed on the Company's website.

The particulars of contracts or arrangements with related parties referred to in Section 188(1) and applicable rules of the Companies Act, 2013 in Form AOC-2 is provided as *Annexure-III* to this Report.

34. TRANSFER OF AMOUNTS TO INVESTOR EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND

Your Company did not have any funds lying unpaid or unclaimed for a period of seven years. Therefore, there were no funds which were required to be transferred to Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF).

35. COMPANY'S POLICY ON DIRECTORS' APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION INCLUDING CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING QUALIFICATIONS, POSITIVE ATTRIBUTES, INDEPENDENCE OF A DIRECTOR AND OTHER MATTERS PROVIDED UNDER SUB-SECTION (3) OF SECTION 178 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

The Company, upon recommendation of Nomination & Remuneration Committee, has framed a policy for selection and appointment of Directors including determining qualifications and independence of a Director, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management Personnel and their remuneration as part of its charter and other matters provided under Section 178(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. The policy covering these requirements available on website of the company accessible at www.kanodiacement.co.in.

Further, information about elements of remuneration package of individual directors is provided in Annual Return of Company.

36. VIGIL MECHANISM AND WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY:

With intent to enhance the Corporate Governance standards and raise the bar beyond statutory requirements, the Board of Directors of Company had approved the Whistle Blower Policy & Vigil Mechanism for the Company. The Policy gives an opportunity to Employees and Directors to report about instances of unethical behaviour, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's Code of Conduct.

All the Employees and Directors of the Company are free to approach the designated Ombudsperson to report about malpractices in the affairs of the Company.

During the period under review, the Company did not receive any complaints under the Whistleblower Policy. However, from April 1, 2024, up to the date of this report, one whistleblower complaint was received from an Independent Director raising question on the Code of Conduct & Corporate governance practices followed by the Company. As per the Whistle Blower policy of Company, the said complaint was addressed to Mr. Santosh Ramanuj, Chairman of Audit Committee for detailed review.

In response, the Audit Committee has recommended the appointment of an independent agency to conduct a thorough and impartial investigation. The objective of this

investigation is to identify and address any potential gaps in the Company's corporate governance practices.

37. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, ADOPTION AND INNOVATION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNING AND OUTGO

Conservation of energy is of utmost significance to the Company. Constant efforts are made to ensure optimum use of energy-by-energy efficient computers/laptops, processes and other office equipment, regular maintenance and up keeping of existing electrical equipments to minimize breakdowns and loss of energy. Further, the company has taken all the relevant measures for conservation of energy, utilization of alternate source of energy& for capital investment on energy conservation equipments.

Further, Company has no foreign exchange earnings and outgo during the year under review.

38. HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The Company believes that the development of employees is one of the most important enablers for an organization. This is being done at both individual and team levels. Sustained development of its employees, both professional and personal, is the hallmark of human resource policies. The Company value its human resources and is committed to ensure employee satisfaction, development and growth.

The Company is working towards developing a culture of nurturing leaders, encouraging creativity and openness. Cordial industrial relations and improvements in productivity were maintained at all of the Company's offices during the year under review.

39. ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND SAFETY PROTECTION

Company's Health and Safety Policy commits to comply with applicable legal and other requirements concerned to occupational Health, Safety and Environment matters. Your Company has due system for environmental issues, health and safety issues concerned with the employees and the same is reviewed at regular intervals.

40. PARTICULARS REGARDING INSOLVENCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE, 2016

There was no application made or any proceeding pending under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 during the year.

41. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

The Company has constituted a Corporate Social Responsibility ('CSR') Committee in accordance with Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Board of Directors has adopted a CSR policy in line with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The CSR

policy, inter-alia, deals with the objectives of the Company's CSR initiatives, its guiding principles, thrust areas, responsibilities of the CSR Committee, implementation plan and reporting framework. The current CSR Policy of the Company was approved by the Board at its Meeting held on 30th December, 2022

The CSR Annual Report prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (CSR Policy) Amendment Rules, 2021 has been appended as *Annexure -IV* to this Report.

The entire CSR Budget for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 was spent through Company's CSR Partners.

42. DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

Your Directors state that the Company has made disclosures in this report for the items prescribed in section 134 (3) of the Act and Rule 8 of The Companies (Accounts) Rules 2014 and other applicable provisions of the act to the extent the transactions took place on those items during the year.

Your directors further state that no disclosure or reporting is required in respect of the following items as there were no transactions on these items during the year under review:

- Details relating to deposits covered under Chapter V of the Act;
- Issue of Equity Shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise;
- Issue of shares (including sweat equity shares) to employees of the Company under any scheme save and ESOS;
- Annual Report and other compliances on Corporate Social Responsibility;
- There is no revision in the Board Report or Financial Statement;
- Application made or proceeding pending under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016
- One time settlement of loan obtained from the Banks or Financial Institutions.
- No significant or material orders were passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals which impact the going concern status and Company's operations in future.

43. DISCLOSURE UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013

The Company has in place an Anti-Sexual Harassment Policy in line with the requirements of Sexual Harassment of Women at the Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013. Internal Complaints Committee (ICC) has been set up to redress complaints received regarding sexual harassment. All employees (permanent, contractual, temporary, trainees) are covered under this policy. However, no complaint was received during the year under review.

44. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Your directors wish to place on record its thanks and gratitude to the shareholders, dealers, customers, Central and State Government Departments, Organizations, Agencies and other business partners for their continued trust and co-operation extended by them. Your directors further take this opportunity to express its sincere appreciation for all the efforts put in by the employees of the Company at all levels in achieving the results and hope that they would continue their sincere and dedicated endeavour towards attainment of better working results during the current year.

**By Order of the Board of Directors of
M/s. KANODIA CEMENT LIMITED**

Sd/-

Vishal Kanodia
(Chairman & Managing Director)
DIN: 00946204
Address: House no. 187, Sector 15
A ,Gautam Budh Nagar Noida U.P-
201301

Sd/-

Saurabh Lohia
(Director)
DIN: 03087080
Address: Flat no. 102, Maa laxmi
apartment, Varanasi, U.P. 221010

Place: Noida

Date: 18.09.2024

FORM AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries or associate companies or joint ventures

Part A - Subsidiaries

(Information in respect of each subsidiary to be presented with amounts in Rs.)

S.N O	PARTICULARS	1	2
1.	Name of the subsidiary	KANODIA INFRATECH LIMITED	KANODIA CEM PRIVATE LIMITED
2.	The date since when subsidiary was acquired.	29/09/2021	04/05/2021
3.	Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period.	N.A	N.A
4.	Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries.	Indian Rupees (INR)	Indian Rupees (INR)
5.	Share Capital	1412.51	15.00
6.	Reserves and Surplus	14300.04	5782.86
7.	Total Assets	24134.18	24645.84
8.	Total Liabilities	24134.18	24645.84
9.	Investments	NIL	NIL
10.	Turnover	28788.87	27955.62
11.	Profit before Taxation	7516.60	5070.30
12.	Provision for Taxation	NIL	NIL
13.	Profit after taxation	5559.74	4173.36
14.	Proposed Dividend	NIL	NIL

15.	Extent of shareholding (in percentage)	100%	100%
-----	--	------	------

Notes: The following information shall be furnished at the end of the statement:

- Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations N.A
- Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: N.A

For and on behalf of the Board
M/s. KANODIA CEMENT LIMITED

Sd/-
Vishal Kanodia
(Chairman & Managing
Director)
[DIN: 00946204]

Sd/-
Saurabh Lohia
(Director)
[DIN: 03087080]

Place: Noida

Date: 18.09.2024

Sd/-
Roop Narain Maloo
(Chief Financial Officer)
[PAN: AAZPM3519K]

Sd/-
Shikha M Chawla
(Company Secretary)
[M.No: F13063]

FORM NO. AOC-2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arms length transactions under third proviso thereto

1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions **not at Arm's length basis:**

S. No.	Particulars	Details
a)	Name (s) of the Related party & nature of relationship	-
b)	Nature of contracts/arrangements/transaction	-
c)	Duration of the contracts/arrangements/transaction	-
d)	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transaction including the value, if any	-
e)	Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions	-
f)	Date of approval by the Board	-
g)	Amount paid as advances, if any	-
h)	Date on which the special resolution was passed in General meeting as required under first proviso to section 188	-

2. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions **at Arm's length basis:**

S.No	Name (s) of the related party & nature of relationship	Nature of contracts/arrangements/transaction	Duration of the contracts/arrangements/transaction	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transaction including the value, if any	Date of approval by the Board	Amount paid as advances, if any
1.	M/s. Kanodia Infratech Limited Relationship: Wholly Owned Subsidiary	Purchase of goods	In ordinary course of business	As mutually agreed by the parties	N.A.	NIL

2	M/s. Building Paradise Private Limited Relationship: Substantial interest of director of the company	Sale of goods	In ordinary course of business	As mutually agreed by the parties	N.A.	NIL
3	M/s. Kanodia Reality Private Limited (Formerly known as M/s. Sapnasudhansh Infosystem Private Limited) Relationship: Mr. Gautam Kanodia, brother of Mr. Vishal Kanodia holds more than 20% shareholding	Rent Paid	In ordinary course of business	As mutually agreed by the parties	N.A.	NIL
4	M/s. Kanodia Reality Private Limited (Formerly known as M/s. Sapnasudhansh Infosystem Private Limited) Relationship: Mr. Gautam Kanodia, brother of Mr. Vishal Kanodia holds more than 20% shareholding	Electricity, Internet and Maintenance charges	In ordinary course of business	As mutually agreed by the parties	N.A.	NIL
5	Mr. Vishal Kanodia Relationship: Chairman & Managing Director	Director Remuneration	In ordinary course of business	As mutually agreed by the parties	N.A.	NIL
6	Mr. Saurabh Lohia Relationship: Director	Director Remuneration	In ordinary course of business	As mutually agreed by the parties	N.A.	NIL

7	Mr. Manoj Kedia Relationship: Director	Director Remuneration	In ordinary course of business	As mutually agreed by the parties	N.A.	NIL
8	Mrs. Shikha Mehra Chawla Relationship: Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	Salary	In ordinary course of business	As mutually agreed by the parties	N.A.	NIL
9	Mr. Satyaprakash Sharma Relationship: Chief Financial Officer	Salary	In ordinary course of business	As mutually agreed by the parties	N.A.	NIL

For and on behalf of the Board
M/s. KANODIA CEMENT LIMITED

Sd/-
Vishal Kanodia
(Chairman & Managing Director)
DIN: 00946204
Address: House no. 187, sector 15 A ,Gautam
Budh Nagar Noida U.P-201301

Sd/-
Saurabh Lohia
(Director)
DIN: 03087080
Address: Flat no. 102, Maa laxmi
apartment, Varanasi, U.P. 221010

Place: Noida
Date: 18.09.2024

Annexure- IV

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)

Annual Report on CSR Activities to be Included in the Board's Report for Financial Year 2023-2024

[Pursuant to clause (o) of sub section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 9 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility) Rules, 2014]

1. Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company.

The Company has formulated a CSR Policy stated in the link mentioned in the Report pursuant to the Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules framed thereunder. The Policy is framed for undertaking activities as may be found beneficial for upliftment of the society, environment protection and economic development for the weaker section with preference to local areas and areas near Company's factory sites.

2. Composition of CSR Committee:

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
1.	Mr. Vishal Kanodia	Director	2	2
2.	Mr. Saurabh Lohia	Director	2	2
3.	Mr. Santosh Ramanuj	Non-Executive & Independent Director	2	2

3. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company.

The Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on website of the company accessible at www.kanodiacement.co.in

4. Provide the details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report). –

Pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, impact assessment of CSR project to be carry out in financial year 2023-24 was not applicable on Company.

(c) Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Act.	Local area (Yes/No).	Location of the project. St District. at e.	Amount spent for the project (in Rs.).	Mode of implementation - Direct (Yes/No).	Mode of implementation - Through implementing agency.
							Name. CSR registration number.
1.	A) Plantation and prevention of Environmental Pollution B) Skill Development of Deprived section of Community	Environmental Sustainability and Skilled Development all over India	Delhi NCR	Uttar Pradesh and Delhi NCR	40,00,000	Through Implementing Agency	Akashi Ganga Foundation CSR00011882

(d) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads- NA

(e) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable- NA

(f) Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e)- 40.00 Lakhs

(g) Excess amount for set off, if any-

Sl. No.	Particular	Amount (in Rs.)
(i)	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)	
(ii)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	40,00,000
(iii)	Excess amount spent for the next succeeding three financial year	14,24,000
(iv)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any	NA
(v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	14,24,000

9. (a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years: **Not applicable**

Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year.	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under section 135 (6) (in Rs.)	Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year (in Rs.).	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135(6), if any.			Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years. (in Rs.)
				Name of the Fund	Amount (in Rs.)	Date of transfer.	
-	-	NIL	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL

(b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s): NA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Sl. No.	Project ID.	Name of the Project.	Financial Year in which the project was commenced.	Project duration.	Total amount allocated for the project (in Rs.).	Amount spent on the project in the reporting Financial Year (in Rs.).	Cumulative amount spent at the end of reporting Financial Year. (In Rs.)	Status of the project - Completed /Ongoing.
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

10. In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year (asset-wise details).

(a) Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s): **Not applicable**

(b) Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset. **Not applicable**

(c) Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc. **Not applicable**

(d) Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset). **Not applicable**

11. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5)- **Not Applicable**

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
M/s. KANODIA CEMENT LIMITED

Sd/-
Vishal Kanodia
(Chairman & Managing Director)
DIN: 00946204
Address: House no. 187, sector 15 A ,Gautam
Budh Nagar Noida U.P-201301

Sd/-
Saurabh Lohia
(Director)
DIN: 03087080
Address: Flat no. 102, Maa laxmi
apartment, Varanasi, U.P. 221010

Place: Noida
Date: 18.09.2024

SHAREHOLDING PATTERN AS ON 31.03.2024

Sl. No.	Name of Shareholders			DP ID- Client Id Account Number	Numbers of Shares held	Class of Shares
	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name			
1	Vishal		Kanodia	IN303622-10047484	4614540	Equity Shares
2	Vishal	Kanodia	HUF	IN303622-10047677	750140	Equity Shares
3	Gautam		Kanodia	IN303622-10047476	4477370	Equity Shares
4	Khushboo		Kanodia	IN303622-10047628	824180	Equity Shares
5	Gautam	Kanodia	HUF	IN301774-20447774	2730	Equity Shares
6	Swati		Kanodia	IN303622-10047505	2242660	Equity Shares
7	Manju		Kanodia	IN303622-10047468	761130	Equity Shares
8	Nupoor Kanodia	Beneficiary	Trust	IN302927-10369291	30930200	Equity Shares
9	Trish Kanodia	Beneficiary	Trust	IN302927-10369031	29960200	Equity Shares
10	Saurabh Lohia			IN301774-19663973	6500	Equity Shares
Total					74569650	

**For & on behalf of
M/s. Kanodia Cement Limited**

**Sd/-
Saurabh Lohia
(Director)
DIN: 03087080
Address: Flat no. 102, Maa laxmi apartment,
Varanasi, U.P. 221010**



SSPS & Associates

Practicing Company Secretaries

320 Ocean Plaza, Sector-18, Noida-201301

✉: sspscompliances@gmail.com

☎: +91-9818664657

MR-3

Secretarial Audit Report

For the financial period ended March 31, 2024

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

**The Members,
KANODIA CEMENT LIMITED
D-19, UPSIDC Land Industrial Area,
Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr,
Uttar Pradesh - 203205
[CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903]**

We have conducted secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and adherence to good corporate practices by M/s. **KANODIA CEMENT LIMITED** (hereinafter referred as 'the **Company**'). The secretarial audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Kanodia Cement Limited's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, We hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial period ended on March 31, 2024 (commencing from April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024), complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent based on the management representation letter/ confirmation received from the management, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter. The members are requested to read this report along with our letter dated September 18, 2024 annexed to this report as **Annexure - A**.

1. We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial period ended on March 31, 2024 according to the applicable provisions of:
 - i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the 'Act') and the rules made thereunder;



- ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder; *(Not applicable to the Company during the audit period);*
- iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations and bye-laws framed thereunder;
- iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings; *(Not applicable to the Company during the audit period);*
- v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):
 - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011; *(Not applicable to the Company during the audit period);*
 - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015; *(Not applicable to the Company during the audit period);*
 - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 *(Not applicable to the Company during the audit period);*
 - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 *(Not applicable to the Company during the audit period);*
 - e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 *(Not applicable to the Company during the audit period);*
 - f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an issue and share transfer agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with clients to the extent of securities issued; and *(Not applicable as the Company is not registered as Registrar to an Issue and Share Transfer Agent during the Audit period)*
 - g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009 *(Not applicable to the Company during the audit period).*
 - h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018 *(Not applicable to the Company during the audit period);*
 - i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015,
- vi) The management has identified and complied with the following laws applicable specifically to the Company:
 - a) Bureau of Indian Standards Rules, 1987
 - b) Factories Act, 1948
 - c) The Legal Metrology Act, 2009



- d) Laws relating to prevention and control of Pollution
- e) Laws relating to Employees, Contract Labour, Child Labour, Wages, Gratuity, Provident Fund, Bonus, Compensation, Employees State Insurance etc.

We have relied upon the representation made by the Company and its officers and compliance reports from the management for systems and mechanism framed by the Company for compliances of other applicable Act, Laws and Regulations to the Company.

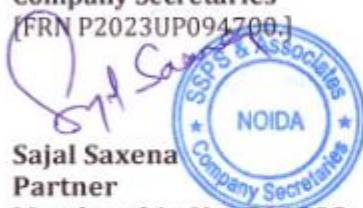
2. We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:
 - i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India, with respect to board and general meetings (hereinafter referred as '**Secretarial Standards**'). We noted that the Company is regular in complying with the Secretarial Standards. and
 - ii) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with Stock Exchange(s) (*Not applicable to the Company during the audit period*).
3. During the period under review, to the best of our knowledge and belief and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has been regular in compliance with the provisions of the Acts, Rules, Regulations, Secretarial Standards mentioned above.
4. We further report that compliance of applicable financial laws including Direct and Indirect Tax Laws by the Company has not been reviewed in this audit since the same has been subject to review by the Statutory Auditors and other designated professionals.
5. We further report that:
 - i) The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The Board also has a woman director. During the year under review Mrs. Sonia Mendiratta (DIN: 10237932) was appointed as Independent Director on 30.09.2023 and Mrs. Anju Kumari (DIN: 08487746) resigned from the Directorship on 29.07.2023.
 - ii) Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings. Notice of Board meetings was sent at least seven days in advance of the meeting and where any Board Meeting was held on shorter notice the same was conducted in compliance with the Act. A system exists for directors to seek and obtain further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meetings and for their meaningful participation at the meetings. Decisions of Board/Committee were carried through majority. We are informed that there were no dissenting members' views on any of the matters during the year that were required to be captured and recorded as part of the minutes.
 - iii) There are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.



- iv) We further report that during the audit period the Company had no specific actions having bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, standards, guidelines etc.,

**For SSPS & Associates
Company Secretaries**

[FRN P2023UP094700.]



**Sajal Saxena
Partner
Membership No: F11392
Certificate of Practice No: 13387
UDIN: F011392F001260728**

**Date: September 18, 2024
Place: Noida**

Annexure -A to Secretarial Audit Report dated September 18, 2024

To,

**The Members,
KANODIA CEMENT LIMITED
D-19, UPSIDC Land Industrial Area,
Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, Uttar Pradesh - 203205
[CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903]**

The Secretarial Audit Report dated September 18, 2024 is to be read with this letter.

1. The compliance of provisions of all laws, rules, regulations and standards applicable to Kanodia Cement Limited ('the **Company**') is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our examination was limited to the verification of records and procedures on test check basis for the purpose of issue of the Secretarial Audit Report.
2. Maintenance of secretarial and other records of applicable laws is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to issue Secretarial Audit Report, based on the audit of the relevant records maintained and furnished to us by the Company, along with explanations where so required.
3. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices followed provide a reasonable basis for the purpose of issue of the Secretarial Audit Report.
4. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and books of accounts of the Company as it is taken care in the statutory audit.
5. We have obtained the management's representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events, wherever required.
6. This Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**For SSPS & Associates
Company Secretaries**

[FRN P2023UP0947002]

Sajal Saxena
Partner
Membership No: F11392
Certificate of Practice No: 13387
UDIN: F011392F001260728

Date: September 18, 2024
Place: Noida

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To The Members of Kanodia Cement Limited

Report on the Audit of the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Ind AS standalone financial statements of Kanodia Cement Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Standalone Balance sheet as at March 31 2024, the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity and the Standalone Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the Ind AS standalone financial statements, including a summary of material accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Ind AS standalone financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Ind AS standalone financial statements give the information required by The Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2024, its profit including other comprehensive income, the changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the Ind AS standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs), as specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements' section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the 'Code of Ethics' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Ind AS standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Ind AS standalone financial statements.



Other Matter

The comparative financial information of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023 and the transition date opening balance sheet as at April 1, 2022 included in these Ind AS standalone financial statements, are based on the previously issued financial statements prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards referred in section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 audited by us and issued report dated September 30, 2023 expressed a modified opinion for the year ended March 31, 2023 and report dated September 29, 2022 expressed an unmodified opinion for the year ended March 31, 2022 respectively on those financial statements, as adjusted for the differences in the accounting principles adopted by the Company on transition to the Ind AS, which have been audited by us.

Other Information

The Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Report of the Directors including Annexures, but does not include the Ind AS standalone financial statements and our auditor's reports thereon.

Our opinion on the Ind AS standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Ind AS standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Ind AS standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management for the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Ind AS standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under Section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Ind AS standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Ind AS standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Ind AS standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Ind AS standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Ind AS standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.



- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Ind AS standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Ind AS standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Ind AS standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Ind AS standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Ind AS standalone financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the Ind AS standalone financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. A. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;

- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
 - (c) The Standalone Balance Sheet, the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity and the Standalone Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
 - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Ind AS standalone financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under Section 133 of the Act;
 - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2024 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2024 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
 - (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to these Ind AS standalone financial statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B" to this report;
- B. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- a. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its Ind AS standalone financial statements – Refer Note 39 to the Ind AS standalone financial statements;
 - b. The Company did not have any material foreseeable losses in long-term contracts including derivative contracts;
 - c. There was no amount which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company;
 - d. (i). The management has represented that, to the best of it's knowledge and belief, as disclosed in the Note 52 to the Ind AS standalone financial statements, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Intermediaries") during the year, with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediaries shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;



(ii). The management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, as disclosed in the Note 52 to the Ind AS standalone financial statements, no funds have been received by the Company from any persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Funding Parties") during the year, with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;

(iii). Based on such audit procedures, we have considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause d(i) and d(ii) contain any material misstatement;

- e. The Company has not declared and paid any dividend during the year. Therefore, reporting in this regard is not applicable to the Company.
- f. The Company has used accounting software for maintaining its books of account which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and the same has been enabled and operated throughout the year for all transactions recorded in the accounting software. During the course of audit, we did not come across any instances the audit trail feature being tampered.

As proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable from April 1, 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 on preservation of audit trail as per the statutory requirements for record retention is not applicable for the financial year ended March 31, 2024.



- g. With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditor's Report under Section 197(16) of the Act:

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the managerial remuneration paid/ provided by the Company for the year ended March 31, 2024 is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act;

Date: September 18, 2024
Place: Noida (Delhi – NCR)



For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Reg. No. 302049E


Bimal Kumar Sipani
Partner

Membership No. 088926

UDIN: 24088926BKEMET1120

Annexure A to Independent Auditor's Report of even date to the members of Kanodia Cement Limited on the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements as of and for the year ended March 31, 2024 (Referred to in paragraph 1 of our report on other legal and regulatory requirements)

- (i) a. (A) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant and Equipment in cases of old assets where the same is in process of updation.
- (B) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.
- b. As represented us, the Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its property, plant and equipment by which all property, plant and equipment are verified in a phased manner over a period of three years, which in our opinion, is at reasonable intervals having regard to the size of the Company and nature of its property, plant and equipment. In accordance with this programme, property, plant and equipment were physically verified during the year for which reconciliations with records is under process. As informed to us, the discrepancies on such physical verification would not be material.
- c. Based on the records examined by us, the title deeds of immovable properties (other than properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favor of the lessee) disclosed in the Ind AS standalone financial statements are held in the name of the Company except the followings:

Description of property	Gross carrying value (Rs. Lakhs)	Held in the name of	Whether promoter, director or their relative or employee	Period held (i.e., dates of capitalisation provided in range)	Reason for not being held in the name of the Company
Leasehold Land	71.66	Bluestar Cement Limited	No	January 13, 2021	These immovable properties acquired from erstwhile companies that were amalgamated with the company pursuant to National Company Law Tribunal Order dated January 13, 2021. The name change in the favor of company is pending.
	207.93	Durgashree Brick Private Limited	No	January 13, 2021	
Freehold Land	152.92	Durgashree Brick Private Limited	No	January 13, 2021	
	25.00	Rinam Trading Private Limited through Saurabh Lohia	Yes	January 13, 2021	
	25.00	Maharaja Retailers Pvt. Limited	No	January 13, 2021	

- d. On the basis of our examination of records of the Company, the Company has not revalued any of its property, plant and equipment (including right of use assets) or intangible assets during the year. Therefore, provisions of clause 3(i)(d) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

- e. According to the information and explanations given to us, no proceeding has been initiated or is pending against the Company for holding any benami property under the Prohibition of Benami Property Transactions Act, 1988 and the rules made thereunder. Therefore, provisions of clause 3(i)(e) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (ii) a. According to the information and explanations given to us and records examined by us, the inventories have been physically verified by the management during the year and in our opinion, coverage and procedure of such verification by the management is appropriate having regard to the size of the Company and nature of its business. No discrepancies of 10% or more in the aggregate for each class of inventory were noticed as compared to the book records.
- b. According to the information and explanations given to us and records examined by us, the Company has not been sanctioned any working capital limits from banks or financial institutions. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(ii)(b) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (iii) a. Based on the books of account examined by us and according to information and explanation given to us, the Company has granted unsecured loans during the year to the followings:

Particulars (in ₹ Lakhs)	Guarantees	Security	Loans	Advances in nature of Loans
Aggregate amount granted/provided during the year:				
-Subsidiaries*	-	-	13,609.00	-
-Associates	-	-	-	-
-Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-
-Others#	-	-	-	-
Balance outstanding as at balance sheet date in respect of above cases:				
-Subsidiaries*	-	-	-	-
-Associates	-	-	-	-
-Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-
-Others#	-	-	14,426.29	-

- b. In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the terms and conditions of the loans granted during the year are, prima facie, not prejudicial to the Company's interest.
- c. The schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest has been stipulated and the repayments of principal amount was regular.



- d. Based on the books of account and other relevant records examined by us, there is no overdue amount remaining outstanding for more than ninety days as on the balance sheet date. Therefore, provisions of the clause 3(iii)(d) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- e. According to the information and explanation given to us and record examined by us, no loans granted by the Company was due during the year. Therefore, provisions of the clause 3(iii)(e) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- f. According to the information and explanations given to us and records examined by us, no loans have been granted during the year which was either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment. The Company has not granted any advance in the nature of loan during the year. Therefore, provisions of the clause 3(iii)(f) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (iv) According to information and explanations given to us and based on audit procedures performed by us, the Company has complied with provisions of section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to loans granted during the year. No loan or guarantee or security under section 185 and no investment or guarantee and security under section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 have been given during the year.
- (v) The Company has not accepted any deposit or amount which are deemed to be deposits within the meaning of section 73 to 76 of the Companies Act, 2013. Therefore, provisions of clause 3(v) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (vi) We have broadly reviewed the books of account maintained by the Company pursuant to the rules made by the Central Government for the maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of the Company's product i.e. Cement to which the said rules are applicable and are of the opinion that prima facie, the prescribed records have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made a detailed examination of the said records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.
- (vii) a. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company is generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including Goods and Service Tax, Provident Fund, Employees State Insurance, Income-tax, Sales tax, Service tax, Duty of customs, Duty of excise, Value Added tax, Cess and any other material statutory dues, to the extent applicable, with the appropriate authorities. There were no undisputed outstanding statutory dues as at the year-end for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.



b. According to the information and explanation given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, there are no statutory dues referred to in sub-clause (a) on account of any dispute except the followings where amount has been quantified:

The Name of Statute	Nature of Dues	Amount (Rs. in Lakhs)	Period to which the amount related	Forum where matter is pending
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income-tax demand, interest and penalty	975.41	AY 2011-12	Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income-tax demand, interest and penalty	9.19	AY 2010-11 to AY 2020-21	Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax (CPC)
Uttar Pradesh VAT	Sales tax and Interest	1,285.11	AY2016-17	Assistant Collector Commercial Tax

- (viii) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not surrendered or disclosed any transactions, previously unrecorded as income in the books of account, in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 as income during the year.
- (ix) a. The Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or other borrowings or in the payment of interest thereon during the year.
- b. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our audit procedures, we report that the Company has not been declared willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or Government or any Government authority.
- c. Based on the books of account examined by us, term loans were applied for the purpose for which the loans were obtained during the year.
- d. According to the information and explanations given to us, and the procedures performed by us and on an overall examination of the Ind AS standalone financial statements of the Company, we report that no funds raised on short-term basis during the year have been used for long-term purposes by the Company.
- e. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiary. The Company has no associates or joint ventures.



- f. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not raised any loan during the year on pledge of securities held in its subsidiary. The company has no associates or joint venture.
- (x) a. The Company did not raise any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(x)(a) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- b. The Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or convertible debentures (fully, partially or optionally convertible) during the year. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(x)(b) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xi) a. Based upon the audit procedures performed and considering the principles of materiality outlined in Standards on Auditing, for the purpose of reporting the true and fair view of the Ind AS standalone financial statements and according to the information and explanations given to us, we have neither come across any instance of fraud by the Company or on the Company noticed or reported during the year nor have we been informed of any such case by the management during the course of the audit.
- b. According to the information and explanation given to us, no report under subsection (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 has been filed by the auditors in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under Rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government during the year.
- c. According to the information and explanations given to us, no whistle blower complaints were received by the Company during the year.
- (xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Therefore, the provisions of Clause 3(xii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 where applicable and details for the same have been disclosed in the Ind AS standalone financial statements as required by the applicable Indian Accounting Standards.
- (xiv) a. In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us, the Company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.
- b. We have considered internal audit reports of the Company issued till date for the period under audit.



- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us, in our opinion, during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected with them as referred to in section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(xv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xvi) a. In our opinion, the Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(xvi)(a) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- b. In our opinion, the Company has not conducted any Non-Banking Financial or Housing Finance activities during the year. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(xvi)(b) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- c. In our opinion, the Company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(xvi)(c) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- d. According to the representations given to us, there is no CIC as part of the Group. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(xvii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xvii) The Company has not incurred cash losses in current year and in the immediately preceding financial year. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(xvii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xviii) There has been no resignation of statutory auditor during the year. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(xviii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xix) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the Ind AS standalone financial statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that the Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.



(xx) The Company has given funds to a trust for carrying out the CSR activities as specified in the Note 45 to the Ind AS standalone financial statements. This trust has furnished certificate for fully utilization of such funds as on March 31, 2024 for CSR activities as advised by the Company. Accordingly, the Company has no unspent amount relating to CSR activities which is required to be transferred to a fund specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act 2013. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(xx) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

Date: September 18, 2024
Place: Noida (Delhi – NCR)



For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Reg. No. 302049E


Bimal Kumar Sipani
Partner

Membership No. 088926

UDIN: 24088926BKEMET1120

Annexure B to Independent Auditor's Report of even date to the members of Kanodia Cement Limited on the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements as of and for the year ended on March 31, 2024 (refer to in paragraph 2A(f) of our report on other legal and regulatory requirements)

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements of Kanodia Cement Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2024 in conjunction with our audit of the Ind AS standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls with reference to the Ind AS standalone financial statements based on the internal control over the financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.



Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements included obtaining an understanding of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Ind AS standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements

A Company's Internal Financial Controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Ind AS standalone financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Ind AS standalone financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the Ind AS standalone financial statements.



Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements and such internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements were operating effectively as at March 31, 2024, based on the criteria for internal control with reference to Ind AS standalone financial statements established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Date: September 18, 2024
Place: Noida (Delhi – NCR)



For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Reg. No. 302049E


Bimal Kumar Sipani
Partner

Membership No. 088926
UDIN: 24088926BKEMET1120

Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903
Standalone Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 1, 2022
Assets				
Non-current Assets				
Property, Plant and Equipment	3	6,200.93	6,431.20	7,269.77
Right of use Assets	4	289.92	294.55	299.18
Other Intangible Assets	3	2.24	2.48	0.52
Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	5	2,510.78	2,510.78	1,930.23
(i) Loans	6	15,177.63	12,413.30	7,971.40
(iii) Other Financial Assets	7	2,678.54	1,478.98	1,002.51
Other Non-Current Assets	8	15.00	-	-
		26,875.04	23,131.29	18,473.61
Current Assets				
Inventories	9	946.41	371.25	504.06
Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	10	8,067.59	-	-
(ii) Trade Receivables	11	2,145.47	1,707.85	2,623.39
(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	12	103.23	555.50	167.00
(iv) Bank Balances other than (iii) above	13	73.59	99.85	44.98
(v) Other Financial Assets	14	796.25	1.66	565.47
Current Tax Assets (net)	15	74.07	-	-
Other Current Assets	16	1,020.20	2,540.95	1,492.55
		13,226.81	5,277.06	5,397.45
Total Assets		40,101.85	28,408.35	23,871.06
Equity and Liabilities				
Equity				
Equity Share Capital	17	7,456.97	7,456.97	7,456.97
Other Equity	18	12,998.07	11,320.93	9,845.60
		20,455.04	18,777.90	17,302.57
Liabilities				
Non-current Liabilities				
Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	19	5,373.40	5,149.27	497.67
(ii) Lease Liabilities	4	3.36	3.11	2.86
(iii) Others Financial Liabilities	20	0.55	64.36	877.40
Provisions	21	12.94	11.41	5.86
Deferred Income	22	704.84	324.91	345.07
Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	23	817.74	874.90	496.34
		6,912.83	6,427.96	2,225.20
Current Liabilities				
Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	24	9,000.00	6.10	1,029.06
(ii) Lease Liabilities	4	0.12	0.12	0.12
(iii) Trade Payables	25			
Outstanding dues of Micro Enterprises & Small Enterprises		52.21	7.08	2.36
Outstanding dues other than Micro Enterprises & Small Enterprises		2,168.12	2,311.53	1,755.39
(iv) Other Financial Liabilities	26	740.70	585.27	720.01
Other Current Liabilities	27	772.42	288.42	603.19
Provisions	28	0.41	0.76	0.62
Current Tax Liabilities (Net)	29	-	3.21	232.54
		12,733.98	3,202.49	4,343.29
Total Equity and liabilities		40,101.85	28,408.35	23,871.06

Material Accounting Policies and other Notes to Standalone Financial Statements 1 to 54.
The accompanying Notes are an integral part of the Standalone Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date attached

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 302049E

Bimal Kumar Sipani
Partner
M. No. 088926



For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Vishal Kanodia
Managing Director
DIN: 00946204
Shikha Mehra Chawla
Company Secretary



Saurabh Lohia
Director
DIN: 03087080
Roop Narain Maloo
Executive Director and Group Chief
Financial Officer
DIN : 03495830

Place: Noida
Date: September 18, 2024

Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss for the Year Ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Note No.	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
I. Income			
Revenue from Operations	30	32,985.47	31,714.69
Other Income	31	1,611.56	958.49
Total Income (I)		34,597.03	32,673.18
II. Expenses			
Cost of Materials Consumed	32	23,695.27	18,383.87
Purchases of Stock-in-Trade	32	2,686.27	5,228.21
Change in Inventories of Work-in-progress	33	24.33	(35.49)
Employee Benefits Expense	34	628.37	607.34
Finance Costs	35	579.25	289.90
Depreciation and Amortization Expenses	36	317.51	566.65
Other Expenses	37	4,577.52	5,298.82
Total Expenses (II)		32,508.52	30,339.30
III. Profit Before Exceptional Items and Tax (I-II)		2,088.51	2,333.88
IV. Exceptional Item		-	-
V. Profit before tax (III-IV)		2,088.51	2,333.88
VI. Tax Expense:			
(1) Current Tax	23		
- Current year		472.59	478.76
- For earlier years		(1.94)	2.11
(2) Deferred Tax Charge/(Credit)	23	(57.69)	378.31
VII. Profit for the year (V-VI)		1,675.55	1,474.70
VIII. Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)			
(1) Items that will not be reclassified to profit & loss		2.12	0.88
Income Tax relating to above	23	(0.53)	(0.25)
(2) Items that will be reclassified to profit & loss		-	-
IX. Total Comprehensive Income for the year (VII+VIII)		1,677.14	1,475.33
Earnings Per Equity Share (Per Share Value of Rs. 10 each)	38		
Basic (in Rs.)		2.25	1.98
Diluted (in Rs.)		2.25	1.98

Material Accounting Policies and other Notes to Standalone Financial Statements 1 to 54.

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of the Standalone Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date attached

For Singhi & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 302049E

Bimal Kumar Sipani

Partner

M. No. 088926



Place: Noida

Date: September 18, 2024

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Vishal Kanodia

Vishal Kanodia
Managing Director
DIN: 00946204

Saurabh Lohia

Saurabh Lohia
Director
DIN: 03087080



Shikha Mehra Ghawla

Company Secretary

Roop Narain Maloo

Executive Director and Group Chief
Financial Officer
DIN : 03495830

Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903
Standalone Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

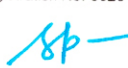
Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
A. Cash Flow From Operating Activities		
Profit before Tax as per Statement of Profit & Loss	2,088.51	2,333.88
I. Adjusted For :		
Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses	317.51	566.65
Finance Costs	579.25	289.90
Interest Income	(993.54)	(891.46)
Dividend Income	-	(0.33)
Commission Income on Corporate Guarantee	(18.98)	(9.40)
Profit on Sale of Investments measured at FVTPL	(157.75)	(14.10)
Net Gain on Fair Value of Investments measured at FVTPL	(97.98)	-
Provision for Impairment in Investment	-	25.11
Provision for Expected Credit Losses/doubtful advances	(8.42)	(11.08)
Bad Debts	2.22	42.36
Advance written off	46.72	-
Sundry balances written Off	16.96	8.04
Deferred Income	(104.49)	(65.42)
Income derived from fair value of a loan and financial liability	(9.25)	(134.62)
Sundry balance written back	(50.58)	(9.20)
Waiver of Interest on loan given to others under Ind AS	-	203.62
Net loss on sales of property, plant and equipment	-	101.20
Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes	1,610.18	2,435.15
II. Adjusted For :		
Trade and Other Receivables	906.20	360.56
Inventories	(575.16)	132.81
Trade and Other Payables	588.63	(820.90)
Cash Generated from Operation	2,529.85	2,107.62
Income Taxes Refund /(Paid)	(546.09)	(710.20)
Net Cash flow from Operating Activities (A)	1,983.76	1,397.42
B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities		
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets (including Capital Advance)	(86.87)	(25.81)
Proceeds from Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	199.20
Payment made for purchase of shares of Subsidiaries	(49.93)	(31.13)
Proceeds from Sales of Non - Current Investments	-	70.06
Payment for purchase of Current Investments	(25,988.95)	-
Proceeds from sale of Current Investments	17,577.09	-
Dividend received	-	0.33
Interest received	223.78	56.35
Loan given	(13,609.00)	(17,518.61)
Loan received back	11,596.01	13,076.71
Movement in Fixed Deposits	(1,224.65)	(501.92)
Net Cash flow in Investing Activities (B)	(11,562.52)	(4,674.82)
C. Cash Flow from Financing Activities		
Proceeds from Non Current Borrowings	35,040.33	22,740.41
Repayment of Non Current Borrowings	(25,804.64)	(18,095.56)
Proceeds/(Repayment) of Current Borrowings (net)	-	(886.44)
Payment of Lease Liabilities	-	-
Interest Paid	(109.20)	(92.51)
Net Cash flow from Financing Activities (C)	9,126.49	3,665.90
Net Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)	(452.27)	388.50
Cash And Cash Equivalents		
At the beginning of the year	555.50	167.00
At the year end	103.23	555.50
Components of Cash and Cash Equivalents:		
Cash on Hand	37.32	34.55
Balance with banks		
In current accounts	65.91	520.95
	103.23	555.50

Notes :

- a) The above Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Ind AS - 7 "Statement of Cash Flows".
b) Movement of Liabilities covered under Financing Activities as per Ind AS - 7 is given in Note No 48.
c) The accompanying Notes are an integral part of the Standalone Financial Statements.

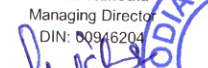
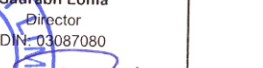
As per our report of even date attached
For Singhi & Co.

Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 302049E


Bimal Kumar Sipani
Partner
M. No. 088926



For and on behalf of Board of Directors

 
Vishal Kanodia **Saurabh Lohia**
Managing Director **Director**
DIN: 00946204 DIN: 03087080
 
Shikha Mehra Chawla **Reep Marain Maloo**
Company Secretary **Executive Director and Group Chief**
Financial Officer
DIN : 03495830

Place: Noida
Date: September 18, 2024

Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN No.: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity for the Year Ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Amount
(a) Equity Share Capital as at the beginning and end of the year :	
Balance as at April 01, 2023	7,456.97
Changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors	-
Restated balance as at April 01, 2023	7,456.97
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
Balance as at March 31, 2024	<u>7,456.97</u>
Balance as at April 01, 2022	7,456.97
Changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors	-
Restated balance as at April 01, 2022	7,456.97
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
Balance as at March 31, 2023	<u>7,456.97</u>

(b) Other equity

Particulars	Other Equity		
	Retained earnings	Security Premium	Total
Balance as at April 1, 2023	(730.34)	12,051.27	11,320.93
Profit for the year	1,675.55	-	1,675.55
Other Comprehensive Income for the year	1.59	-	1.59
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	1,677.14	-	1,677.14
Balance as at March 31, 2024	<u>946.80</u>	<u>12,051.27</u>	<u>12,998.07</u>
Balance at April 1, 2022 as per IGAAP*	(2,210.12)	12,051.27	9,841.15
Impacts due to Ind AS Adjustments	4.45	-	4.45
Restated balance at the beginning of the year	(2,205.67)	12,051.27	9,845.60
Profit for the year	1,474.70	-	1,474.70
Other Comprehensive Income for the year	0.63	-	0.63
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	1,475.33	-	1,475.33
Balance as at March 31, 2023	<u>(730.34)</u>	<u>12,051.27</u>	<u>11,320.93</u>

*There are no changes in other equity due to prior period errors.

Retained Earnings: Retained earnings are accumulated profits earned by the Company and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Security Premium: Security premium represents amount of premium received on issue of shares to shareholders at a price more than its face value and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of the Standalone Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date attached

For Singhi & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 302049E

Bimal Kumar Sipani

Partner

M. No. 088926



For and on behalf of Board of Directors

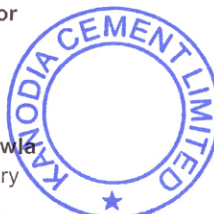
Vishal Kanodia

Managing Director

DIN: 00946204

Shikha Mehra Chawla

Company Secretary



Saurabh Lohia

Director

DIN: 03087080

Roop Narain Maloo

Executive Director

and Group Chief

Financial Officer

DIN : 03495830

Place: Noida

Date: September 18, 2024

1 Reporting Entity

Kanodia cement Limited ('the Company') is a public limited company domiciled and incorporated in India. The registered office of the Company is at D-19 UPSIDC Land Industrial Area, Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, Bulandshahr, Uttar Pradesh, India, 203205. The Company is principally engaged in the manufacturing of Cement in India.

1.1 Statement of Compliance

The Special Purpose Financial Statements of the Company comply in all material aspects with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015 as amended time to time and other accounting policy generally accepted in India.

The Company has voluntarily adopted all the Ind AS standards and the adoption was carried out in accordance with Ind AS 101, *First-Time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standards*. The transition was carried out from Indian Accounting Principles generally accepted in India as prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 (IGAAP), which was the previous GAAP.

1.2 Basis of preparation

The financial statement up to year ended 31st March, 2023 were prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (Previous GAAP) in India and complied with the applicable accounting standards prescribed in the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2014 issued by the Central Government and as per relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read together with Paragraph 7 of The Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

The financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2024 are the first financial statements of the Company prepared under Ind AS. The Company followed the provisions of Ind-AS 101 in preparing its opening Ind AS Balance Sheet as of the date of transition i.e 1st April 2022. Some of the Company's Ind-AS accounting policies used in the opening Balance Sheet differed from its policies applied under previous GAAP as at 31st March, 2022 and accordingly the adjustments were made to restate the opening balances as per Ind-AS. The resulting adjustment arose from events and transactions before the date of transition to Ind-AS were recognized directly through retained earnings as at 1st April, 2022 as required by Ind-AS 101. An explanation of how the transition to Ind AS has affected the reported financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company is provided in note 54.

The Board of Directors approved the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024 and authorised for issue on September 18, 2024. However, the shareholders of the Company have the power to amend the Financial Statements after the issue.

1.3 Basis of measurement

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis except certain items that are measured at fair value as explained in accounting policies.

- Defined benefit obligation and plan assets
- Non-current borrowings initially recognised at Fair value and subsequently recognised at amortised cost.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability, if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these financial statements is determined on such a basis such as net realisable value in Ind AS 2 – Inventories or value in use in Ind AS 36 – Impairment of Assets.

These financial statements are presented in Indian National Rupee ('₹'), which is the Company's functional currency. All amounts have been rounded to the nearest ₹ Lakhs, except when otherwise indicated.

1.4 Use of estimates and critical accounting judgements

In the preparation of financial statements, the Company makes judgements in the application of accounting policies; and estimates and assumptions which affects carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and future periods affected.

Key source of estimation of uncertainty at the date of financial statements, which may cause material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, is in respect of useful lives of property, plant and equipment and its impairment, valuation of deferred tax assets, provisions and contingent liabilities, fair value measurements of financial instruments and retirement benefit obligations as disclosed below:



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment and Intangible Assets

The Company has estimated the useful life of each class of assets based on the nature of assets, the estimated usage of the asset, the operating condition of the asset, past history of replacement, anticipated technological changes, etc. The Company reviews the useful life of property, plant and equipment at the end of each reporting period. This reassessment may result in change in depreciation and amortisation expense in future periods.

Impairment

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which an asset's or cash-generating unit's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount to determine the recoverable amount, management estimates expected future cash flows from each asset or cash generating unit and determines a suitable interest rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows. In the process of measuring the Company estimates the value in use of the cash generating unit (CGU) based on future cash flows after considering current economic conditions and trends, estimated future operating results and growth rates and anticipated future economic and regulatory conditions. The estimated cash flows are developed using internal forecasts. The cash flows are discounted using a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value.

Valuation of current tax and deferred tax assets

The tax jurisdiction for the Company is India. Significant judgments are involved in determining the provision for income taxes including judgment on whether tax positions are probable of being sustained in tax assessments. A tax assessment can involve complex issues, which can only be resolved over extended time periods. The recognition of current and deferred taxes that are subject to certain legal or economic limits or uncertainties is assessed individually by management based on the specific facts and circumstances. The Company reviews the carrying amount of deferred tax balances at the end of each reporting period.

Provisions and contingent liabilities

A provision is recognised when the Company has a present obligation as result of a past event and it is probable that the outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made. These are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates. Contingent Liability may arise from the ordinary course of business in relation to claims against the Company. By their nature, contingencies will be resolved only when one or more uncertain future events occur or fail to occur. The assessment of the existence, and potential quantum, of contingencies inherently involves the exercise of significant judgments and the use of estimates regarding the outcome of future events. Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the financial statements.

Fair value measurements of financial instruments

When the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the balance sheet cannot be measured based on quoted prices in active markets, their fair value is measured using valuation techniques including Discounted Cash Flow Model. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgement is required in establishing fair value. Judgements include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risks, credit risks and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

Retirement benefit obligations

The Company's retirement benefit obligations are subject to number of assumptions including discount rates, inflation and salary growth. Significant assumptions are required when setting these criteria and a change in these assumptions would have a significant impact on the amount recorded in the Company's balance sheet and the statement of profit and loss. The Company sets these assumptions based on previous experience and third party actuarial advice.

2 Summary of material accounting policies

The material accounting policies applied by the Company in the preparation of its financial statements are listed below. Such accounting policies have been applied consistently to all the periods presented in these financial statements, unless otherwise indicated.

a) Operating cycle and current versus non-current classification

Based on the nature of goods manufactured and the time between acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as twelve months for the purpose of current/ non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification.

An asset is classified as current when it is:

- Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle;
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading.
- Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All the other assets are classified as non-current.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

A liability is classified as current when:

- It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle;
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

The Company classifies all other liabilities as non-current. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and non-current liabilities respectively.

b) Property, plant, and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost of acquisition or construction less accumulated depreciation and impairment, if any. For this purpose, cost includes deemed cost which represents the carrying value of property, plant and equipment recognised as at 1st April, 2022 measured as per the previous Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Cost includes all direct costs and expenditures incurred to bring the asset to its working condition and location for its intended use. Trial run expenses (net of revenue) are capitalised. Borrowing costs and incidental expenses incurred during the period of construction are capitalised upto the date when the assets are ready for intended use.

An item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and its cost can be measured reliably. This recognition principle is applied to costs incurred initially to acquire an item of property, plant and equipment and also to costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. All other repair and maintenance costs, including regular servicing, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss as incurred. When a replacement occurs, the carrying value of the replaced part is derecognised. Where an item of property, plant and equipment comprises major components having different useful lives, these components are accounted for as separate items.

The gain or loss arising on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between sale proceeds and carrying value of such item, and is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

c) Intangible assets

Intangible assets are stated at cost of acquisition or construction less accumulated amortisation and impairment, if any. For this purpose, cost includes deemed cost which represents the carrying value of intangible assets recognised as at 1st April, 2022 measured as per the previous Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Intangible assets subsequently purchased are measured at cost as at the date of acquisition, as applicable, less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment, if any. The estimated useful life of an identifiable intangible asset is based on a number of factors including the effects of obsolescence, demand, competition, and other economic factors (such as the stability of the industry, and known technological advances), and the level of maintenance expenditures required to obtain the expected future cash flows from the asset.

d) Capital work-in-progress

Capital work-in-progress representing expenditure incurred in respect of assets under development and not ready for their intended use, are carried at cost. Cost includes related acquisition expenses, construction cost, related borrowing cost and other direct expenditure.

e) Depreciation and amortisation of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

Depreciation is calculated on Straight Line Method using the rates arrived at based on the estimated useful lives given in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

Depreciation on all assets commences from the dates the assets are available for their intended use and are spread over their estimated useful economic lives or, in the case of leasehold improvements, over the lease period or estimated useful life whichever is less. The estimated useful lives of assets and residual values are reviewed at each reporting date and, when necessary, are revised.

Assets value up to ₹5,000 are fully depreciated in the year of acquisition.

Intangible assets are amortized over their respective individual estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis, from the date that they are available for use.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

f) Borrowing and Borrowing Costs

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in Statement of profit and loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method. Borrowings are derecognised from the balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a borrowings that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in Statement of profit and loss as other gains/(losses). Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Company has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period.

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

Ancillary costs incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings are adjusted with the proceeds of the borrowings.

g) Impairment of non-financial assets

The Company assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an assets or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded companies or other available fair value indicators.

Impairment losses of continuing operations, including impairment on inventories, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

For assets an assessment is made at each reporting date to determine whether there is an indication that previously recognised impairment losses no longer exist or have decreased. If such indication exists, the Company estimates the asset's or CGU's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years.

h) Inventories

Inventories are valued as follows:

Raw materials and stores and spares - Lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined on a FIFO basis which includes expenditure incurred for acquiring inventories like purchase price, import duties, taxes (net of tax credit) and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Materials and other items held for use in the production of inventories are not written down below costs, if finished goods in which they will be incorporated are expected to be sold at or above cost.

Work-in-progress and finished goods - Lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes direct materials, labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads.

Waste - At net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and to make the sale.

Provision for obsolete/ old inventories is made, wherever required.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

i) Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when it satisfies a performance obligation in accordance with the provisions of contract with the customers. This is achieved when;

- effective control of goods along with significant risks and rewards of ownership has been transferred to customers;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Company; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue represents net value of goods sold to customers after deducting for certain incentives including, but not limited to discounts, volume rebates, etc. For incentives offered to customers, the Company makes estimates related customer performance and sales volume to determine the total amounts earned and to be recorded as deductions. The estimate is made in such a manner, which ensures that it is highly probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognised will not occur. The actual amounts may differ from these estimates and are accounted for prospectively.

Revenue are net of Goods and Service Tax. No element of significant financing is present as the sales are made with a credit term, which is consistent with market practice.

Revenue (other than sale) is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the company and the revenue can be reliably measured.

Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

j) Foreign currencies

The Company's financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees, which is also its functional currency.

Transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by the Company at functional currency spot rates at the date the transaction first qualifies for recognition.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency closing rate of exchange at the reporting date.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item.

k) Income Taxes

Current tax

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted in India, at the reporting date.

Current tax relating to items recognised outside statement of profit or loss is recognised outside statement of profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Current tax assets is offset against current tax liabilities if, and only if, a legally enforceable right exists to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all the taxable temporary differences.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside statement of profit or loss is recognised outside statement of profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

I) Employee benefit

Short-term benefits

Short-term employee benefits are expensed in the year in which the related services are provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid if the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

Defined contribution plans

Retirement benefit in the form of provident fund are defined contribution schemes. The Company has no obligation, other than the contribution payable to the provident fund. The Company recognizes contribution payable to the provident fund scheme as an expense, when an employee renders the related service.

Defined benefits plans

The Company operates a defined benefit gratuity plan in India. Gratuity is a defined benefit obligation.

The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected unit credit method at each reporting date. In respect of post-retirement benefit re-measurements comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets, are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to statement of profit or loss in subsequent periods.

Past service cost is recognised as an expense when the plan amendment or curtailment occurs or when any related restructuring costs or termination benefits are recognised, whichever is earlier.

Other long-term benefits

Accumulated leave, which is expected to be utilized within the next twelve months, is treated as short-term employee benefit. The Company measures the expected cost of such absences as the additional amount that it expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date. Actuarial gains/ losses on the compensated absences are immediately taken to the statement of profit and loss and are not deferred. The obligation is measured on the basis of independent actuarial valuation using project unit credit method at each reporting date.



m) Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets

Provisions are recognised when there is a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are measured at the estimated expenditure required to settle the present obligation, based on the most reliable evidence available at the reporting date, including the risks and uncertainties associated with the present obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows (representing the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the balance sheet date) at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The unwinding of the discount is recognised as finance cost.

Any reimbursement that the Company can be virtually certain to collect from a third party with respect to the obligation is recognised as a separate asset. However, this asset may not exceed the amount of the related provision.

All provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate.

In those cases where the outflow of economic resources as a result of present obligations is considered improbable or remote, no liability is recognised.

Contingent liability is a possible obligation arising from past events and the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company or a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because it is not possible that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefit will be required to settle the obligations or reliable estimate of the amount of the obligations cannot be made. The Company discloses the existence of contingent liabilities in other notes to financial statements.

Contingent assets usually arise from unplanned or other unexpected events that give rise to the possibility of an inflow of economic benefits. Contingent assets are not recognised. However, when inflow of economic benefits is probable, related asset is disclosed.

n) Earnings per share

Basic earnings per equity share is computed by dividing net profit or loss for the year attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

o) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent comprise cash at banks and on hand, cheques on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

p) Fair value measurement

In determining the fair value of its financial instruments, the Company uses a variety of methods and assumptions that are based on market conditions and risks existing at each reporting date. The methods used to determine fair value include discounted cash flow analysis, available quoted market prices and dealer quotes. All methods of assessing fair value result in general approximation of value, and such value may never actually be realized. For financial assets and liabilities maturing within one year from the Balance Sheet date and which are not carried at fair value, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability, if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorized into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:



Level 1 inputs are quoted prices /net asset value (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the company can access at the measurement date;

Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and

Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

q) Government grant

Grants from the Government are recognised at their fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the Company will comply with all attached conditions. Government grants related to income under State Investment Promotion Scheme linked with Goods & Services Tax (GST) payment, are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on the event they become receivable.

When loans are provided by governments or related institutions, with an interest rate below the current applicable market rate, the effect of this favorable interest is regarded as a government grant. The loan is initially recognised and measured at fair value and the government grant is measured as the difference between the initial carrying value of the loan and the proceeds received. The loan is subsequently measured as per the accounting policy applicable to financial liabilities.

r) Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting done to the chief operating decision maker. The chief operating decision maker regularly monitors and reviews the operating result of the Company in a single operating segment and geographical segment.

s) Company as a lessee

The Company assesses if a contract is or contains a lease at inception of the contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period time in exchange for consideration.

The Company recognizes a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the commencement date, except for short-term leases of twelve months or less and leases for which the underlying asset is of low value, which are expensed in the statement of operations on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

t) Financial instruments

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument. Financial instrument (except trade receivables) are measured initially at fair value adjusted for transaction costs, except for those carried at fair value through profit or loss which are measured initially at fair value. Trade receivables are measured at their transaction price unless it contains a significant financing component in accordance with Ind AS 115 for pricing adjustments embedded in the contract. Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities is described below:

Non-derivative financial assets

Subsequent measurement

i. Financial assets carried at amortised cost

A financial asset is measured at the amortised cost, if both the following conditions are met:

- The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and
- Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method.

ii. Financial assets at fair value through Profit & Loss (FVTPL)

Financial assets, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVOCI, are classified as at FVTPL

Financial assets included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the Statement of Profit & Loss.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Impairment of financial assets

Expected credit losses are recognized for all financial assets subsequent to initial recognition other than financial assets in FVTPL category. For financial assets other than trade receivables, as per Ind AS 109, the Company recognises 12 month expected credit losses for all originated or acquired financial assets if at the reporting date the credit risk of the financial asset has not increased significantly since its initial recognition. The expected credit losses are measured as lifetime expected credit losses if the credit risk on financial asset increases significantly since its initial recognition.

The Company's trade receivables do not contain a significant financing component and as per simplified approach, loss allowances on trade receivables are measured using provision matrix at an amount equal to lifetime expected losses i.e. expected cash shortfall.

The impairment losses and reversals are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

De-recognition of financial assets: A financial asset is primarily de-recognised when the contractual rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired or the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset.

Non-derivative financial liabilities

Subsequent measurement: Subsequent to initial recognition, all non-derivative financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

De-recognition of financial liabilities: A financial liability is de-recognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

Offsetting of financial instruments: Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset, and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

v) Standards issued but not yet effective

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") notifies new standard or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time. On August 12, 2024, MCA amended the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2024, applicable from April 1, 2024, as below:

A new Ind AS 117 relating to 'Insurance Contracts' has been inserted. Ind AS 117 supersedes Ind AS 104 "Insurance Contracts". Ind AS 117 establishes principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing insurance contracts. The objective is to ensure that an entity provides relevant information that faithfully represents those contracts. An entity must apply Ind AS 117 to insurance, reinsurance, and investment contracts.

The above Ind AS does not apply to the Company.



Note 3 - Property, Plant & Equipment and Other Intangible Assets

Particulars	Property, Plant & Equipment								Other Intangible Assets	
	Land (Freehold)	Buildings	Plant and Equipment	Electrical Installations & Equipments	Computers	Furniture and fixtures	Vehicles	Office Equipments	Total	Computer Software
Cost										
As at April 01, 2022	709.15	1,192.31	4,720.64	63.31	23.06	2.40	542.34	16.56	7,269.77	0.52
Additions	-	9.65	5.39	-	6.11	-	-	2.66	23.81	2.00
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2023	709.15	1,201.96	4,726.03	63.31	29.17	2.40	450.08	-	450.08	-
Additions	-	-	33.39	-	7.26	-	16.04	19.22	6,843.50	2.52
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.68	82.37	-
As at March 31, 2024	709.15	1,201.96	4,759.42	63.31	36.43	2.40	108.30	44.90	6,925.87	2.52
Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization										
As at April 01, 2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation/Amortization	-	71.27	279.53	13.72	12.87	0.48	178.90	5.21	561.98	0.04
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.68	-	149.68	-
As at March 31, 2023	-	71.27	279.53	13.72	12.87	0.48	29.22	5.21	412.30	0.04
Depreciation/Amortization	-	48.94	221.33	5.48	10.78	0.26	20.83	5.00	312.64	0.24
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2024	-	120.21	500.86	19.20	23.65	0.74	50.06	10.21	724.94	0.28
Net Carrying Value										
As at April 01, 2022	709.15	1,192.31	4,720.64	63.31	23.06	2.40	542.34	16.56	7,269.77	0.52
As at March 31, 2023	709.15	1,130.69	4,446.50	49.59	16.30	1.92	63.04	14.01	6,431.20	2.48
As at March 31, 2024	709.15	1,081.75	4,258.56	44.11	12.78	1.66	58.24	34.69	6,200.93	2.24

Note :

(i) There were no revaluation carried out by the company during the year ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

(ii) Assets pledged and hypothecated against borrowings. Refer Note 19 and 24.

(iii) The title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company as at March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and April 01, 2022 except for the following :

Description of property	Held in the name of	Gross carrying value (₹ Lakhs)	Net carrying value (₹ Lakhs)	Whether held in the name of promoter, director or their relative or employee	Held since	Reason for not being held in the name of the Company
Durgashree Brick Private Limited		152.92	152.92	No	January 13, 2021	
Rinam Trading Private Limited through Saurabh Lohia		25.00	25.00	Yes	January 13, 2021	These immovable properties acquired from erstwhile companies which were amalgamated with the company pursuant to National Company Law Tribunal Order dated January 13, 2021. The name change in the favour of company is pending.
Maharaja Retailers Private Limited		25.00	25.00	No	January 13, 2021	

(iv) The Company has no Capital Work-in-Progress or Intangible Assets Under Development as at March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and April 01, 2022, hence ageing of the same has not been provided.

Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

4. Leases

Company as a lessee

The Company has lease contracts for lands used in its operations. Lease of lands has lease term of 71 to 86 years. The Company's obligations under its leases are secured by the lessor's title to the leased assets. Generally, the Company is restricted from assigning and subleasing the leased land.

The Company also has certain leases with lease terms of 12 months or less and with low value. The Company applies the short-term lease' and 'lease of low-value assets' recognition exemptions for these leases.

Set out below are the carrying amounts of right-of-use assets recognised and the movements during the year:

Particulars	Land
Cost	
As at April 01, 2022	
Additions	299.18
Disposals	-
As at March 31, 2023	
Additions	299.18
Disposals	-
As at March 31, 2024	
	299.18
Accumulated Depreciation	
As at April 01, 2022	
Depreciation Expense	-
Disposals	4.63
As at March 31, 2023	
Depreciation Expense	4.63
Disposals	4.63
As at March 31, 2024	
	9.26
Net Carrying Value	
Net Carrying Value as at April 01, 2022	
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2023	299.18
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2024	294.55
	289.92

Notes:

(i) Set out below are the carrying amounts of lease liabilities and the movements during the year:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Opening balance	3.23	-
Additions due to transition to Ind AS	-	2.98
Additions	-	-
Accretion of interest	0.25	0.25
Payments	-	-
Closing balance	3.48	3.23
Current	0.12	0.12
Non-current	3.36	3.11

(ii) The maturity analysis of lease liabilities is disclosed in Note 44.

(iii) The effective interest rate for lease liabilities is 8.25%.

(iv) The following are the amounts recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss:

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Depreciation expense of right-of-use assets	4.63	4.63
Interest expense on lease liabilities	0.25	0.25
Rent expense	24.00	44.57
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Profit and loss	28.88	49.45

(v) The Company had total cash outflows for leases of Rs. 24.00 lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2024 (Rs. 44.57 lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023).

(vi) The lease deeds are duly executed in the favour of the Company except for the following :

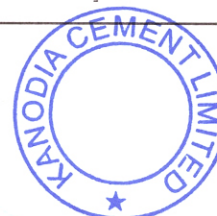
Description of property	Held in the name of	Gross carrying value (₹ Lakhs)	Whether promoter, director or their relative or employee	Held since	Reason for not being held in the name of the Company
Leasehold Land	Bluestar Cement Limited	71.66	No	January 13, 2021	These immovable properties acquired from erstwhile companies that were amalgamated with the company pursuant to National Company Law Tribunal Order dated January 13, 2021. The name change in the favour of company is pending.
	Durgashree Brick Private Limited	207.93	No	January 13, 2021	



Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

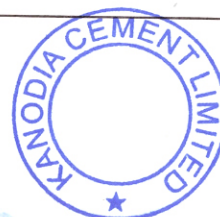
Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 1, 2022
5 Non-current Investments			
Investment in Equity Instruments			
A) Investment in Subsidiary Companies (fully Paid) (carried at cost) (Unquoted)			
1,41,25,070 Equity shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: 1,41,25,070 Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 13,98,461 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each (as at March 31, 2023 Rs. 10/- each and as at April 01, 2022 Rs. 100/- each) of Kanodia Infratech Limited*	1,865.21	1,865.21	1,834.31
1,50,000 Equity shares (as at March 31, 2023: 1,50,000 Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 14,850 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each (as at March 31, 2023 Rs. 10/- each and as at April 01, 2022 Rs. 100/- each) of Kanodia Cem Private Limited*	15.08	15.08	14.85
Capital Contribution to Kanodia Cem Private Limited #	630.49	630.49	-
* Shares having face value of ₹100 each have been split into face value of ₹10 each on September 30, 2022, accordingly, no. of shares have been increased.			
# Waiver of interest on loan given to subsidiary treated as Capital Contribution to subsidiary and classified as deemed investment.			
B) Investments at fair value through Profit & Loss (fully Paid) (Quoted)			
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares as at April 01, 2022: 18 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of Ajanta Pharma Ltd	-	-	0.33
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares as at April 01, 2022: 21 Equity Shares) of Rs. 5/- each of Apollo Hospitals Enterprise Limited	-	-	0.95
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares as at April 01, 2022: 67 Equity Shares) of Rs. 5/- each of Bata India Ltd	-	-	1.31
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares as at April 01, 2022: 140 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of APL Apollo Tubes Limited	-	-	1.28
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 112 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of Caplin Point Laboratories Limited	-	-	0.76
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 438 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of Easy Trip Planners Limited	-	-	1.49
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 161 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of Emami Ltd	-	-	0.72
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 1,167 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of The Federal Bank Limited	-	-	1.14
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 1,640 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Gateway Distriparks Ltd	-	-	1.09
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 46 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Johnson Controls-Hitachi Air Conditioning India Ltd	-	-	0.81
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 209 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of ICICI Bank Ltd	-	-	1.53
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 78 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of IIFL Wealth Management Limited	-	-	1.30
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 47 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of ION Exchange (India) Limited	-	-	0.78
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 777 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of Jamna Auto Industries Limited	-	-	0.77
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 26 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of JK Cements Ltd	-	-	0.63
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 37 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of Jubilant Foodworks Ltd	-	-	0.98
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 76 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Lumax Industries Ltd	-	-	0.67
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 233 Equity Shares) of Rs. 5/- each of Mayur Uniquoters Ltd	-	-	0.83
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 104 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Oberoi Realty Ltd	-	-	0.98
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 3 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Page Industries Ltd	-	-	1.30
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 39 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of PI Industries Ltd	-	-	1.10
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 277 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of PNC Infratech Limited	-	-	0.72
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 24 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of Navin Fluorine International Ltd	-	-	0.98
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 38 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Persistent Systems Ltd	-	-	1.81
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 54 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Shriram Transport Finance Company Ltd	-	-	0.61
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 126 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Spandana Sphoort Financial Limited	-	-	0.42
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 186 Equity Shares) of Rs. 5/- each of JK Lakshmi Cement Ltd	-	-	0.88
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 1 Equity Share) of Rs. 10/- each of Honeywell Automation India Ltd	-	-	0.40



Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903
Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 1, 2022
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 24 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of Varroc Engineering Limited	-	-	0.08
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 107 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Garware Hi-Tech Films Limited	-	-	0.75
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 262 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of JK Paper Limited	-	-	0.80
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 46 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Polycab India Limited	-	-	1.09
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 100 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of SBI Cards and Payment Services Limited	-	-	0.85
Nil Equity Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 408 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of Triveni Turbine Ltd	-	-	0.82
Investment in Preference Shares (fully Paid)			
A) Investments at fair value through Profit & Loss (Unquoted)			
Nil Preference Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: 25,11,000 and as at April 01, 2022: 25,11,000 Preference Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Edubite Technologies Private Limited) *	-	25.11	25.11
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	(25.11)	-
Nil 0.01% Compulsorily Convertible Preference Shares (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil and as at April 01, 2022: 25,00,000 Preference Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Stark Enterprises Private Limited	-	-	25.00
	2,510.78	2,510.78	1,930.23
* Under the process of striking off.			
a. Aggregate amount of investments are given below:			
Aggregate cost of quoted investments	-	-	19.42
Aggregate market value of quoted investments	-	-	30.96
Aggregate cost of unquoted investments	1,880.29	1,905.40	1,899.27
Aggregated amount of impairment in value of investment	-	25.11	-
6 Loans			
(Unsecured and Considered Good Unless Stated Otherwise)			
- to Related Parties #	15,177.63	12,413.30	7,971.40
	15,177.63	12,413.30	7,971.40
# For detail of loans to related parties, Refer note no. 42, Related Party Transactions.			
a. No Loans or other receivables are due from directors or other officers of the company either severally or jointly with any other person. However, loans are due from companies in which director is a director or member.			
b. Interest ₹ Nil (for the year ended March 31, 2023: ₹ 834.11 Lakhs) accrued on loans granted have been waived off.			
c. Hypothecated against borrowings. Refer Note 24.			
7 Other Non-Current Financial Assets			
(Unsecured and Considered Good Unless Stated Otherwise)			
Bank Deposits with remaining maturity of more than twelve months	2,359.68	1,108.77	661.72
Security Deposits	318.86	370.21	340.79
- With Others	2,678.54	1,478.98	1,002.51
a Hypothecated against borrowings. Refer Note 24.			
8 Other Non-Current Assets			
(Unsecured and Considered Good Unless Stated Otherwise)			
Capital Advances	4.50	-	-
Deposit under Protest	10.50	-	-
	15.00	-	-
9 Inventories			
(Valued at Lower of Cost and Net Realisable Value)			
Raw Materials	874.87	295.79	461.24
Work -in-Progress	41.60	65.93	30.44
Stores and Spares	29.94	9.53	12.38
	946.41	371.25	504.06
a. Inventories are hypothecated against borrowings. Refer Note 24.			



Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 1, 2022
10 Current Investments (valued at fair value through profit & loss)			
A) Investments in Debt Funds (Unquoted)			
27,002.65 Unit (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil and as at April 01, 2022: Nil) of Rs. 10/- each of HDFC Overnight Direct Growth Fund	959.46	-	-
74,392.57 Unit (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil and as at April 01, 2022: Nil) of Rs. 10/- each of ICICI Pru Overnight Direct Growth Fund	960.06	-	-
24,622.13 Unit (as at as at March 31, 2023: Nil and as at April 01, 2022: Nil) of Rs. 10/- each of SBI Overnight Direct Growth Fund	959.22	-	-
B) Investments in T-Bills (valued at fair value through profit & loss)	5,188.85	-	-
	8,067.59	-	-
Aggregate Cost of Un-Quoted Investment	7,969.61	-	-
11 Trade Receivables			
Unsecured			
Considered Good	2,145.47	1,707.85	2,623.39
Have Significant increase in Credit Risk	4.74	13.16	24.24
Considered Doubtful - Credit Impaired	-	-	-
Less: Provision for Expected Credit Losses	2,150.21	1,721.01	2,647.63
	2,145.47	1,707.85	2,623.39

- a. For details of receivable from related parties, Refer note no. 42.
b. Trade Receivables are hypothecated against borrowings. Refer Note 24.
c. Trade Receivables Ageing

As at March 31, 2024

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from transaction date						Total
	Unbilled	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1- 2 years	2- 3 years	More than 3 years	
Undisputed							
- Considered good	186.59	1,924.74	25.95	6.66	1.52	-	2,145.47
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	2.40	1.19	0.45	0.31	0.40	4.74
- Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed							
- Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	186.59	1,927.14	27.14	7.11	1.83	0.40	2,150.21

As at March 31, 2023

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from transaction date						Total
	Unbilled	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1- 2 years	2- 3 years	More than 3 years	
Undisputed							
- Considered good	-	1,666.74	9.17	20.46	11.48	-	1,707.85
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	7.74	1.00	2.02	2.40	-	13.16
- Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed							
- Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	1,674.48	10.17	22.48	13.88	-	1,721.01

As at April 01, 2022

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from transaction date						Total
	Not Due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1- 2 years	2- 3 years	More than 3 years	
Undisputed							
- Considered good	-	2,532.28	51.74	39.37	-	-	2,623.39
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	15.83	5.35	3.06	-	-	24.24
- Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed							
- Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	2,548.11	57.09	42.43	-	-	2,647.63



Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 1, 2022
12 Cash and Cash Equivalents (As certified by the management)			
Cash on Hand	37.32	34.55	36.51
Balance with Banks	65.91	520.95	130.49
- In Current Accounts			
	103.23	555.50	167.00
13 Other Bank Balances			
Deposits with remaining maturity of less than twelve months	-	68.10	30.59
Deposits with remaining maturity of more than twelve months	2.49	-	-
Deposits held as Margin Money with remaining maturity of less than twelve months	73.59	31.75	14.39
Deposits held as Margin Money with remaining maturity of more than twelve months	2,357.19	1,108.77	661.72
	2,433.27	1,208.62	706.70
Less:- Shown Under "Other Financial Assets"(More than 12 months)	2,359.68	1,108.77	661.72
	73.59	99.85	44.98
* The Company is in the process of transferring following bank accounts and fixed deposits in the name of Kanodia Cement Limited from respective amalgamating			
Balances with Scheduled banks:			
In current accounts			
Earmarked Balances	29.42	17.55	34.09
Fixed deposits with Bank	157.37	170.15	180.58
14 Other Financial Assets (Unsecured and Considered Good Unless Stated Otherwise)			
Security Deposits			
- With Related Parties#			
Accrued Interest	-	-	564.81
Advance against Investments	18.24	1.66	0.66
Other Receivables	600.00	-	-
	178.01	-	-
	796.25	1.66	565.47
# Refer note no. 42.			
15 Current Tax Assets (net)			
Advance Income Tax / Tax Deducted at Source (net of provision for income tax)	74.07	-	-
	74.07	-	-
16 Other Current Assets (Unsecured and Considered Good Unless Stated Otherwise)			
Prepaid Expenses	43.05	19.83	14.25
Prepaid Corporate Guarantee expense (Refer note no. 54(D.)(13))	0.51	17.47	25.51
Advance to Employees	1.81	-	-
Vendor Advances #	912.12	2,128.00	1,450.85
Indirect Tax Recoverable/adjustable	62.71	370.51	-
Others	-	5.14	1.94
	1,020.20	2,540.95	1,492.55
Less: Provision for Doubtful	-	-	-
	1,020.20	2,540.95	1,492.55
a. Hypothecated against borrowings. Refer Note 24.			
b. # For detail of advances to related parties, Refer note no. 42.			
17 Equity Share Capital			
Authorised			
Number of equity shares	8,49,66,610	8,49,66,610	8,49,66,610
Face Value (in ₹)	10	10	10
Authorised Equity share capital	8,496.66	8,496.66	8,496.66
Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid up			
Number of equity shares	7,45,69,650	7,45,69,650	7,45,69,650
Face Value (in ₹)	10	10	10
Equity share capital	7,456.97	7,456.97	7,456.97



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 1, 2022
a. Rights, preferences and restrictions attached with Equity Shares The Company has only one class of equity shares having par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend except interim dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.			
b. Reconciliation of number of equity shares outstanding at the beginning and end of the year :			
	For the year ended		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
Number of shares at the beginning of the year	7,45,69,650	7,45,69,650	
Add : Changes made during the year	-	-	
Number of shares at the end of the year	7,45,69,650	7,45,69,650	
c. Shareholdings of Promoters As at the end of March 31, 2024			
S. No. Promoter Name	Numbers of Shares	% of Holding	% change during the year
i) Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	3,09,30,200	41.48%	-
ii) Trish Kanodia Beneficiary trust	2,99,60,200	40.18%	-
iii) Vishal Kanodia	46,14,540	6.19%	-
As at the end of March 31, 2023			
S. No. Promoter Name	Numbers of Shares	% of Holding	% change during the year
i) Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	3,09,30,200	41.48%	-
ii) Trish Kanodia Beneficiary trust	2,99,60,200	40.18%	-
iii) Vishal Kanodia	46,14,540	6.19%	-
As at April 01, 2022			
S. No. Promoter Name	Numbers of Shares	% of Holding	
i) Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	3,09,30,200	41.48%	
ii) Trish Kanodia Beneficiary trust	2,99,60,200	40.18%	
iii) Vishal Kanodia	46,14,540	6.19%	
d. List of shareholders holding more than 5% of the Equity Share Capital of the Company (In numbers) (as per shareholders' register maintained by the Company) As at the end of March 31, 2024			
S. No. Shareholders' Name	Numbers of Shares	% of Holding	
i) Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	3,09,30,200	41.48%	
ii) Trish Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	2,99,60,200	40.18%	
iii) Vishal Kanodia	46,14,540	6.19%	
iv) Gautam Kanodia	44,77,370	6.00%	
As at the end of March 31, 2023			
S. No. Shareholders' Name	Numbers of Shares	% of Holding	
i) Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	3,09,30,200	41.48%	
ii) Trish Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	2,99,60,200	40.18%	
iii) Vishal Kanodia	46,14,540	6.19%	
iv) Gautam Kanodia	44,77,370	6.00%	
As at April 01, 2022			
S. No. Shareholders' Name	Numbers of Shares	% of Holding	
i) Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	3,09,30,200	41.48%	
ii) Trish Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	2,99,60,200	40.18%	
iii) Vishal Kanodia	46,14,540	6.19%	
iv) Gautam Kanodia	44,77,370	6.00%	



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 1, 2022
e. Bonus, buy back, cancellation and issue of shares			
In preceding five (5) years, there was no issue of bonus, buy back, cancellation and issue of shares for other than cash consideration other than following :			
Particulars	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21	
(i) Aggregate number and class of shares allotted as fully paid up			
- Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement without payment being received in cash [equity shares having face value of ₹ 100 each]		NIL	64,26,565
(ii) Aggregate number and class of shares allotted as fully paid up by way of Split of Shares.			
- Equity shares having face value of ₹ 10 each	6,71,12,685		NIL
18 Other Equity			
Security Premium	12,051.27	12,051.27	12,051.27
Retained Earnings	946.80	(730.34)	(2,205.67)
	12,998.07	11,320.93	9,845.60
Security Premium			
Balance at the beginning of the year	12,051.27	12,051.27	12,051.27
Addition/ (Transfer) during the year	-	-	-
Closing balance	12,051.27	12,051.27	12,051.27
Retained earnings			
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-	-
Profit for the year	(730.34)	(2,205.67)	(2,210.12)
Ind AS Impact (Refer Note No.54)	1,677.14	1,475.33	-
Closing Balance	946.80	(730.34)	(2,205.67)
19 Borrowings			
Secured			
Rupee Term Loan			
- from Government	1,379.50	657.67	482.37
Vehicle Loan			
- from a Bank	-	-	102.42
Unsecured			
- from related parties	12,993.90	4,497.70	55.50
	14,373.40	5,155.37	640.29
Less: Current Maturities of Non Current Borrowings			
Secured			
Rupee Term loan			
- from Government	-	-	40.20
Vehicle Loan			
- from a Bank	-	-	102.42
Unsecured			
Rupee Term Loan			
- from related parties	9,000.00	6.10	-
	9,000.00	6.10	142.62
	5,373.40	5,149.27	497.67



Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 1, 2022
-------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

a Notes

Security	Name of Lender	Repayment Terms	Rate of interest (for current year and previous years)	As at March 31, 2024 (undiscounted)	As at March 31, 2023 (undiscounted)	As at April 01, 2022 (undiscounted)
Secured by bank guarantee of equal amount of loan, Second charge on Plot No. D-19, Industrial area Sikandrabad, District Bulandshahr and Personal Guarantee of Mr. Vishal Kanodia, Managing Director of the Company	Uttar Pradesh Government under "Audyogik Nivesh	on or before 11/11/27	Interest free loan	453.01	453.01	453.01
Secured by bank guarantee of equal amount of loan.	Protsahan Yojana -	on or before 28/09/27	Interest free loan	125.36	125.36	125.36
Secured by bank guarantee of equal amount of loan.	2012" through	on or before 28/09/29		422.42	422.42	-
Secured by bank guarantee of equal amount of loan.	Uttar Pradesh	on or before 18/08/2030		249.79	-	-
Secured by bank guarantee of equal amount of loan.	Financial	on or before 18/08/2030		878.36	-	-
Secured by bank guarantee of equal amount of loan.	Corporation	on or before 02/04/23		-	-	76.17
Secured by bank guarantee of equal amount of loan.		on or before 09/06/22		-	-	40.73

Security	Name of Lender	Repayment Terms	Rate of interest	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 01, 2022
Hypothecation in favour of HDFC bank limited against vehicle finance scheme.	HDFC Bank Limited	Truck Chassis and Body - starting from February 5, 2018 and October 20, 2018 - to be repaid in 47 equal monthly instalments. Other Vehicles - starting from April 2019 - to be repaid in 48 equal monthly instalments	Nil	-	-	102.42

c Movement of Government Loan (Interest free): -

Opening Balance	657.67	482.37	695.27
Loan received during the year	1,128.15	422.42	-
Fair Value adjustment	(493.67)	(179.89)	(212.90)
Unwinding of Financial Liability	87.35	49.67	-
Repayment of Loan	-	(116.90)	-
Closing Balance	1,379.50	657.67	482.37

Details of Unsecured Term Loans are as follows:

Name of Lender	Repayment Terms	Rate of interest	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 01, 2022
Trends Advisory Private Limited (undiscounted)	on or before March 31, 2024	Interest free loan	-	6.10	6.10
Hygiene Plus Private Limited	on or before March 19, 2028	8.25%	-	1,322.61	-
NEO HBM Private Limited	on or before March 1, 2027	8.25%	-	135.96	-
Kanodia Infratech Limited	on or before March 31, 2026	8.25%	12,993.90	3,033.03	49.86

e Movement of Unsecured Term Loan from Trends Advisory Private Limited: -

Opening Balance	6.10	5.64	6.10
Loan received during the year	-	-	-
Fair Value adjustment	-	-	(0.46)
Unwinding of Financial Liability	-	0.46	-
Repayment of Loan	(6.10)	-	-
Closing Balance	-	6.10	5.64

f Interest aggregating ₹ 129.58 Lakhs (for the year ended March 31, 2023: ₹ 265.25 Lakhs) accrued on loans borrowed have been waived off.
g For details of borrowings from related parties, Refer note no. 42.



Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 1, 2022
20 Other Financial Liabilities			
Financial guarantee obligation	0.55	18.23	25.78
Amount payable for share purchase	-	46.13	851.62
Less:-Current Maturities	-	46.13	851.62
	0.55	64.36	877.40
a The Company has purchased equity shares of Subsidiaries from related parties for which amount is repayable within next 5 years from the date of transaction.			
b. Movement of Amount Payable for share Purchase:-			
Opening Balance	46.13	851.62	997.94
Fair Value adjustment	-	-	(146.32)
Unwinding of Financial Liability	3.80	36.53	-
Loss on Early Repayment of financial liability	-	105.98	-
Repayment of Financial Liability	(49.93)	(948.00)	-
Closing Balance	-	46.13	851.62
21 Provisions (Non Current)			
Employees Benefits	12.94	11.41	5.86
	12.94	11.41	5.86
22 Deferred Income			
Deferrred Income - Interest Free Governemt Loan	704.84	315.66	201.19
Unearned Income derived from fair value of loan and other financial liability	-	9.25	143.88
	704.84	324.91	345.07

For details, refer note 19 and 20.



23 Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)

A. Movement in deferred tax balances

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	Recognized in P&L	Recognized in OCI	As at March 31, 2024
Deferred Tax Assets				
Deferred Income	94.61	82.78	-	177.39
Provision for Expected Credit Losses	3.83	(2.64)	-	1.19
Lease liabilities	0.94	(0.06)	-	0.88
Financial guarantee obligation	5.31	(5.17)	-	0.14
Expenses deductible on payment basis	5.51	12.94	(0.53)	17.92
Sub- Total (a)	110.20	87.85	(0.53)	197.52
Deferred Tax Liabilities				
Property, plant and equipment, Intangible assets & Right of use Assets	690.95	(56.07)	-	634.88
Borrowings from Government Authorities	104.35	92.56	-	196.91
Capital Contribution to subsidiary	183.60	(24.92)	-	158.68
Interest free Financial liabilities	1.11	(1.11)	-	-
Prepaid Corporate Guarantee expense	5.09	(4.96)	-	0.13
Fair Valuation of Current Investment	-	24.66	-	24.66
Sub- Total (b)	985.10	30.16	-	1,015.26
Net Deferred Tax Liability (b)-(a)	874.90	(57.69)	0.53	817.74

Particulars	As at April 01, 2022	Recognized in P&L	Recognized in OCI	As at March 31, 2023
Deferred Tax Assets				
MAT Credit Entitlement	143.58	(143.58)	-	-
Deferred Income	100.48	(5.87)	-	94.61
Provision for Expected Credit Losses	7.06	(3.23)	-	3.83
Lease liabilities	0.87	0.07	-	0.94
Financial guarantee obligation	7.51	(2.20)	-	5.31
Expenses deductible on payment basis	3.75	2.01	(0.25)	5.51
Sub- Total (a)	263.25	(152.80)	(0.25)	110.20
Deferred Tax Liabilities				
Property, plant and equipment, Intangible assets & Right of use Assets	641.32	49.63	-	690.95
Borrowings from Government Authorities	64.74	39.61	-	104.35
Capital Contribution to subsidiary	-	183.60	-	183.60
Interest free Financial liabilities	42.74	(41.63)	-	1.11
Prepaid Corporate Guarantee expense	7.43	(2.34)	-	5.09
Fair Valuation of Investment in Equity Instruments	3.36	(3.36)	-	-
Sub- Total (b)	759.59	225.51	-	985.10
Net Deferred Tax Liability (b)-(a)	496.34	378.31	0.25	874.90

B. Amounts recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Current tax expense		
Current year	472.59	478.76
Income tax for earlier year	(1.94)	2.11
	470.65	480.87
Deferred Tax Charge/(Credit)		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	(57.69)	378.31
Origination and reversal of temporary differences for earlier years	-	-
	(57.69)	378.31
Total Tax Expense	412.96	859.18

C. Amount recognised in Other Comprehensive Income

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Deferred Tax Charge/(Credit)		
Remeasurements of defined benefit obligation	0.53	0.25
	0.53	0.25

D. Reconciliation of effective tax expense

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Accounting profit before tax	2,088.51	2,333.88
Tax using the Company's domestic tax rate @ 25.168% (Previous year - 29.12%)	525.64	679.62
Tax effect of:		
Non-deductible expenses/ (Exempted income) (net)	11.83	2.32
MAT Credit written off	-	80.14
Rate Change Impact on Deferred Tax	(118.73)	-
Changes in estimates related to prior years	(1.94)	2.11
Others	(3.84)	94.99
	412.96	859.18

In pursuance of Section 115BAA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 notified by Government of India through Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act 2019, the Company has opted for lower income tax rate during the year.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 1, 2022
24 Borrowings			
<u>Secured</u>			
Working Capital Facilities from a Bank			
-Working Capital Demand Loan*	-	-	886.44
Current Maturities of Non-Current Borrowings (Refer note no. 19)			
<u>Secured</u>			
Rupee Term Loan			
- from Government	-	-	40.20
Vehicle Loan			
- from a Bank		-	102.42
<u>Unsecured</u>			
Rupee Term Loan			
- from related parties	9,000.00	6.10	-
	9,000.00	6.10	1,029.06
a *Exclusive charge in favour of the Bank by way of hypothecation of inventories and other moveables including trade and other receivables, both present and future, in a form and manner satisfactory to the bank and also secured by personal guarantees of two directors. The loan is further secured by collateral by way of mortgage on the properties located at A 21, Sector 16, Noida, Uttar Pradesh (India). During the year ended March 31, 2023, the Company has closed working capital limit from a bank and accordingly filed satisfaction of its charge.			
25 Trade Payables			
Outstanding dues of Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	52.21	7.08	2.36
Outstanding dues other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	2,168.12	2,311.53	1,755.39
	2,220.33	2,318.61	1,757.75

a. Based on the information available, as identified by the management there are certain vendors who have confirmed that they are covered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. Disclosures relating to dues of Micro and Small enterprises under section 22 of 'The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, are given below:



Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 1, 2022
Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 01, 2022
(a) Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier	52.21	7.08	2.36
(b) Interest due on the principal remaining unpaid to any supplier	5.06	1.13	-
(c) Interest paid by the Company in terms of Section 16 of the MSMED Act along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day.	-	-	-
(d) The amount of interest due and payable for the year of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under this Act.	1.13	-	-
(e) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid during the accounting year.	6.19	1.13	-
(f) The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to the small enterprise for the purpose of disallowance as a deductible expenditure under section 23 of this Act.	5.06	1.13	-

b. For details of payables to related parties, Refer note no. 42.

c. Trade Payables ageing.

As at March 31, 2024

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from transaction date				
	Less than 1 year	1- 2 year	2- 3 year	More than 3 years	Total
Micro and small enterprises	52.21	-	-	-	52.21
Other than micro and small enterprises	1,842.41	21.78	8.10	0.31	1,872.60
Disputed Dues- Micro and small enterprises	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Dues- Others	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled	295.52	-	-	-	295.52
Total	2,190.14	21.78	8.10	0.31	2,220.33

As at March 31, 2023

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from transaction date				
	Less than 1 year	1- 2 year	2- 3 year	More than 3 years	Total
Micro and small enterprises	7.08	-	-	-	7.08
Other than micro and small enterprises	2,279.99	18.24	13.30	-	2,311.53
Disputed Dues- Micro and small enterprises	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Dues- Others	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2,287.07	18.24	13.30	-	2,318.61

As at April 01, 2022

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from transaction date				
	Less than 1 year	1- 2 year	2- 3 year	More than 3 years	Total
Micro and small enterprises	2.36	-	-	-	2.36
Other than micro and small enterprises	1,695.53	57.89	-	1.98	1,755.39
Disputed Dues- Micro and small enterprises	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Dues- Others	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,697.89	57.89	-	1.98	1,757.75

26 Other Financial Liabilities

Security deposit from customers	674.16	546.09	706.18
Accruals related to employees	54.34	39.18	13.72
Accruals related to employees (related parties)	12.20	-	-
Others	-	-	0.11
	740.70	585.27	720.01

a. Security deposits received from customers are unsecured and refundable at the time of termination of contract with agents.

27 Other Current Liabilities

Statutory Dues	478.46	225.34	429.80
Advance from Customers	287.77	61.95	173.39
Interest payable on Delay Payment of MSME Dues	6.19	1.13	-
	772.42	288.42	603.19

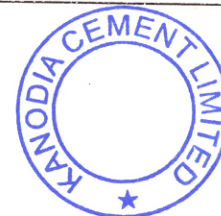
For details of Advances from related parties, Refer note no. 42.

28 Provisions (Current)

Employees benefits	0.41	0.76	0.62
	0.41	0.76	0.62

29 Current Tax Liabilities (Net)

Income Tax (Net of Advance Tax, TDS and TCS)	-	3.21	232.54
	-	3.21	232.54



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
30 Revenue from Operations		
Sales of Goods		
Cement	30,419.07	26,228.44
Cement Trading	38.45	-
Clinker	2,249.00	4,352.67
Fly Ash & Others	266.04	376.18
Other operating revenue		
Services income from transportation	12.91	757.40
	32,985.47	31,714.69

a. For details of transactions with related parties, Refer note no. 42.

b. **Reconciliation of contract price vis a vis revenue recognised in the statement of profit and loss is as follows:**

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Contract Price		
(i) Sales of goods	33,657.48	31,523.21
(ii) other operating revenue	12.91	757.40
Adjustments:		
Discount/rebate/ Sales incentives	(684.92)	(565.92)
Revenue recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss	32,985.47	31,714.69

c. The above revenues have been recognised at point of time.

Payment terms with customers generally ranges between 0 to 30 days after the completion of performance obligation. Considering the same, the Company elects to use practical expedient as given in IND AS 115 "Revenue from contracts with customers", hence there are no significant financing component in any transaction with the customers.

f. For contract assets and balances Refer note no. 11.

31 Other Income

Interest Income

- on financial assets	991.70	57.35
- waiver of Interest on loan given to a subsidiary company accounted under Ind AS	-	630.49
- waiver of Interest on loan given to others accounted under Ind AS	-	203.62
- Income tax refund	1.84	-
Less: waiver of Interest Income by the Company	-	(203.62)
Dividend Income	-	0.33
Profit on Sale of Investments measured at FVTPL	-	14.10
Net Gain on Fair Value of Investments measured at FVTPL	97.98	-
Profit on Sale of Current Investments	157.75	-
Insurance claim received	-	9.85
Sundry balances written back	50.58	9.20
Deferred Income (Amortisation of Government Grant)	104.49	65.42
Income derived from fair value of a loan and financial liability	9.25	40.86
Income derived from fair value of a loan and financial liability (Early repayment of financial liability)	-	93.76
Bad Debts Recovered	176.50	-
Commission Income on Corporate Guarantee	18.98	9.40
Miscellaneous Income	2.49	27.73
	1,611.56	958.49

For related party transactions, Refer note no. 42.

32 Cost of Materials Consumed

Raw Materials Consumed	23,695.27	18,383.87
	23,695.27	18,383.87

33 Change in Inventories of Work-in-progress

Opening Inventory

Work-in-Progress	65.93	30.44
	65.93	30.44

Less: Closing Inventory

Work-in-Progress	41.60	65.93
	41.60	65.93

(Increase)/ Decrease in Inventories of Work-in-Progress

	24.33	(35.49)
	24.33	(35.49)



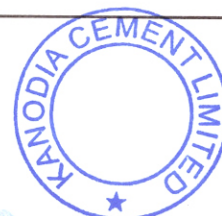
Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
34 Employee Benefits Expense		
Salary, Wages, Bonus etc.	610.42	588.86
Contribution to provident and other funds	12.72	13.30
Gratuity expense	5.23	5.18
	628.37	607.34
35 Finance Costs		
Interest expense		
- on borrowings	432.08	82.52
- on borrowings and subsequently waived off	129.58	265.25
Less: waiver of Interest Expense by the lenders	(129.58)	(265.25)
Interest expense on Government Loans	87.35	49.67
Unwinding of financial liability	3.80	36.99
Unwinding of Corporate Guarantee obligation	1.30	1.85
Loss on Early Repayment of financial liability	-	105.98
Interest expense on lease liabilities	0.25	0.25
Interest on statutory dues	2.88	9.99
Other borrowing costs	51.59	2.65
	579.25	289.90
36 Depreciation and Amortization Expenses		
Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment (Refer Note 3)	312.64	561.98
Amortization on Intangible Assets (Refer Note 3)	0.24	0.04
Depreciation on Right of Use Assets (Refer Note 4)	4.63	4.63
	317.51	566.65
37 Other Expenses		
Stores and Spare Parts Consumed	663.03	461.63
Power and fuel	1,848.09	1,968.85
Repairs and Maintenance:		
Plant & Machinery	69.91	229.57
Building	8.80	-
Others	8.00	-
Sales Commission	95.54	118.23
Provision for Impairment in Investment	-	25.11
Rent	24.00	44.57
Rates & Taxes	101.95	2.99
Insurance	15.21	30.65
Legal and professional	194.62	248.46
Freight Outward and Handling Charges	1,245.62	881.40
Advertisement and Sales Promotion	92.78	942.98
Auditors Remuneration*	9.01	10.11
CSR Expenses (Refer note no. 50)	40.00	16.95
Provision for Expected Credit Losses/doubtful advances	(8.42)	(11.08)
Advances written off	46.72	-
Bad Debts	2.22	42.36
Corporate Guarantee expense (Refer note no. 54(D.)(13))	16.96	8.04
Printing and stationery	0.60	3.71
Net loss on sales of property, plant and equipment	-	101.20
Other Expenses	102.88	173.09
	4,577.52	5,298.82
* For Payment to Statutory Auditor, Refer note no. 45.		
38 Earning per share		
Basic EPS amounts are calculated by dividing the profit/(loss) for the year attributable to equity holders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.		
The following reflects the income and share data used in the basic EPS computations:		
Profit/(Loss) attributable to equity holders of the Company	1,675.55	1,474.70
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	7,45,69,650	7,45,69,650
Shares issued during the year	-	-
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the year	7,45,69,650	7,45,69,650
EPS - Basic and Diluted (Per share in Rs.)	2.25	1.98



Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 01, 2022
39 Contingent liabilities, contingent assets and commitments as identified by the Company			
A. Contingent liabilities (not provided for) in respect of:			
Indirect tax demand disputed by the Company which excludes penalty, if any, as same can not be measured at this stage	1,295.61	-	-
Income tax demand disputed by the Company which excludes penalty, if any, as same can not be measured at this stage	984.69	1,363.73	1,250.49
Pending resolution of the respective proceedings, it is not practicable for the Company to estimate the timings of cash outflows, if any, in respect of the above as it is determinable only on receipt of judgments/decisions pending with various forums/ authorities. However, the Company has reviewed all its pending litigation and proceeding and has adequately provided for where provision required and disclosed as contingent liabilities where applicable, in its financial statements. The Company does not expect the outcome of these proceeding to have a materially adverse effect on its financial position. The Company does not expects any payment in respect of the above contingent liabilities.			
B. In light of judgment of Honorable Supreme Court dated February 28, 2019 on the definition of "Basic Wages" under the Employees Provident Funds & Misc. Provisions Act, 1952 and based on Company's evaluation, there are significant uncertainties and numerous interpretative issues relating to the judgement and hence, it is unclear as to whether the clarified definition of Basic Wages would be applicable prospectively or retrospectively. The amount of the obligation therefore cannot be measured with sufficient reliability for past periods and hence has currently been considered to be a contingent liability.			
C. In earlier years, the Vevant Cement Works Private Limited, now amalgamated, has given corporate guarantee to a bank for loan to the extent of ₹ 500 Lakhs obtained by a relative of director against which the balance outstanding as on March 31, 2024 is Nil (as at March 31, 2023 Nil and as at April 1, 2022 is ₹ 411.42 lakhs).			
In earlier years, the Company has given corporate guarantee to a bank for credit facility of ₹ 3200 Lakhs availed by a related party namely M/s Hygiene Plus Private Limited (Formerly Known as M/s Hygiene Plus Private Limited) against which the balance outstanding as on March 31, 2024 was ₹ 47.48 lakhs (as at March 31, 2023 ₹ 1,551.88 lakhs and as at April 1, 2022 is ₹ 1,885.85 lakhs).			
D. Commitments			
(i) Estimated amount of Contracts remaining to be executed on Capital Account not provided for [Net of Advances]	250.17	-	-

40 Details of Investment made, Loan and Guarantee given covered under section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013

a) Loan Given / Security Provided for business purposes

Name	Terms of repayments	Maximum Amount Outstanding during the year ended		For the year ended		Outstanding as at		
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23	01-Apr-22
Hygiene Plus Limited (Formerly Known as Hygiene Plus Private Limited)	Repayable within 5 years from date of disbursement.	-	3,179.27	-	3,354.10	-	-	1,141.19
Kanodia Cem Private Limited	Repayable within 5 years from date of disbursement.	14,641.88	14,436.23	13,609.00	13,434.46	14,426.29	12,413.30	6,550.86
Kanodia Infratech limited	Repayable within 5 years from date of disbursement.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Hygiene Private Limited	Repayable within 5 years from date of disbursement.	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.80
Blossom realcon Pvt. Ltd.	Repayable within 5 years from date of disbursement.	-	-	-	-	-	-	248.55
Anadi Infotainment Private Limited	Repayable within 5 years from date of disbursement.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kanodia Team Pvt. Limited (Formerly Known as Neo HBM Private Limited)	Repayable within 5 years from date of disbursement.	235.43	245.85	-	730.05	-	-	-

The above unsecured loans carries interest rate of 8.25%

Details of Guarantee given:

In earlier years, the Vevant Cement Works Private Limited, now amalgamated, has given corporate guarantee to a bank for loan to the extent of ₹ 500 Lakhs obtained by a relative of director against which the balance outstanding as on March 31, 2024 is Nil (as at March 31, 2023 Nil and as at April 1, 2022 is ₹ 411.42 lakhs).

In earlier years, the Company has given corporate guarantee to a bank for credit facility of ₹ 3200 Lakhs availed by a related party namely M/s Hygiene Plus Private Limited (Formerly Known as Hygiene Plus Private Limited) against which the balance outstanding as on March 31, 2024 was ₹ 47.48 lakhs (as at March 31, 2023 ₹ 1,551.88 lakhs and as at April 1, 2022 is ₹ 1,885.85 lakhs).

b) Details of investments made is given below:

Name	Investments as at April 01, 2022	Investments made during the year	Investment sold during the year	Investments as at 31-Mar-23	Investments made during the year	Investment sold during the year	Investments as at 31-Mar-24
Kanodia Cem Private Limited	-	15.08	-	15.08	-	-	15.08
Kanodia Infratech Limited	-	1,865.21	-	1,865.21	-	-	1,865.21
Preference Shares of Edubite Technologies Private Limited*	25.11	-	-	25.11	-	-	25.11
0.01% Compulsorily Convertible Preference Shares of Stark Enterprises Private Limited	25.00	-	25.00	-	-	-	-

* In previous year, the Company has provided for impairment of Rs. 25.11 lakhs.

41 Employee benefits

The Company contributes to the following post-employment defined benefit plans in India.

(i) Defined Contribution Plans:

The Company makes contributions, determined as a specified percentage of employee's salaries, in respect of qualifying employees towards Provident Fund which is a defined contribution plan. The contributions are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss as they accrue. The amount recognised as an expense towards such contribution to Provident Fund for the year is included in "Employee benefits expense".

Particulars	For the year ended 31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Contribution to provident and other funds	12.72	13.30



(ii) Defined Benefit Plan:

The Company has a defined benefit gratuity plan. Every employee who has completed five years or more of service gets a gratuity on departure at 15 days salary (last drawn salary) for each completed year of service, upto a maximum limit of Rs. 20 lakhs. The most recent actuarial valuation of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation for gratuity were carried out as at March 31, 2024. The present value of the defined benefit obligation and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

The following tables summaries the components of net benefit expense recognised in the Profit and Loss Statement and the funded status and amounts recognised in the balance sheet for the plan (based on Actuarial Valuation) :-

A. Movement in net defined benefit (asset)/liability

The following table shows a reconciliation from the opening balances to the closing balances for net defined benefit (asset)/liability and its components:

Particulars	March 31, 2024			March 31, 2023		
	Defined benefit obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined benefit (asset)/ liability	Defined benefit obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined benefit (asset)/ liability
Opening Balance	9.06	2.45	6.61	4.60	2.30	2.31
Included in profit & loss						
Current service cost	4.55	-	4.55	5.01	-	5.01
Interest cost / (income)	0.68	-	0.68	0.34	-	0.34
Other Adjustment	-	-	-	-	0.16	(0.16)
Past Service Cost including curtailment Gains/(Losses)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.23	-	5.23	5.34	0.16	5.18
Included in OCI						
Remeasurements loss / (gain)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising from:						
- demographic assumptions	-	-	-	-	-	-
- financial assumptions	0.44	-	0.44	(0.25)	-	(0.25)
- experience adjustment	(2.55)	-	(2.55)	(0.64)	-	(0.64)
- on plan assets	-	-	-	-	(0.00)	0.00
	(2.12)	-	(2.12)	(0.88)	(0.00)	(0.88)
Other						
Contributions paid by the employer	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benefits paid	-	-	-	-	-	-
Actual Return on Plan Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Transfer In/ (Out)	-	(2.45)	2.45	-	-	-
	-	(2.45)	2.45	-	-	-
Closing Balance	12.18	-	12.18	9.06	2.45	6.61

B. Plan assets

Particulars	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Fund managed by insurer	-	100%
	-	100%

In the absence of detailed information regarding plan assets which is funded with Insurance Company, the composition of each major category of plan assets, the percentage or amount for each category to the fair value of plan assets has not been disclosed.

C. Actuarial assumptions

The Principal actuarial assumptions considered in the valuation were :

Economic Assumptions : The discount rate and salary increase rate are the key financial assumptions and should be considered together; it is the difference or 'gap' between these rates which is more important than the individual rates in isolation.

Discount Rate : The discounting rate is based on the gross redemption yield on medium to long term risk free investments. The term of the risk free investments has to be consistent with the estimated term of benefit obligations.

Salary Escalation Rate : The salary escalation rate usually consists of at least three components, viz. regular increments, price inflation and promotional increases. In addition to this any commitments by the management regarding future salary increases and the Company's philosophy towards employee remuneration are also to be taken into account. Again, a long-term view as to the trend in salary escalation rates has to be taken rather than guided by the escalation rates experienced in the immediate past, if they have been influenced by unusual factors.

Attrition Rate / Withdrawal Rate : Past experience indicates the current level of attrition. The assumption may incorporate the company's policy towards retention of employees, historical data & industry outlook.

Mortality Rate : Mortality Table (IALM) 2012-2014, as issued by Institute of Actuaries of India, for the valuation.

	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Discount rate	7.21% per annum	7.51% per annum
Expected rate of future salary increase	8.00% per annum	8.00% per annum
Expected rates of return on any plan assets	Not Applicable	7.29% per annum
Average remaining working life of the employees(years)	21.37 Years	21.37 Years
Mortality	100% of IALM (2012 - 14)	100% of IALM (2012 - 14)

Assumptions regarding future mortality have been based on published statistics and mortality tables.

The estimates of the future salary increases, considered in actuarial valuation, take account of inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.

D. Sensitivity analysis

Reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the relevant actuarial assumptions, holding other assumptions constant, would have affected the defined benefit obligation by the amounts shown

Particulars	March 31, 2024		March 31, 2023	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Discount rate (0.5% movement)	(0.71)	0.78	(0.53)	0.57
Expected rate of future salary increase (1% movement)	1.60	(1.37)	1.19	(1.02)
Expected rate of withdrawal	(1.25)	1.76	(1.11)	1.43

Sensitivities due to mortality and withdrawals are insignificant, hence ignored. Sensitivities as to rate of inflation, rate of increase of pensions in payment, rate of increase of pensions before retirement and life expectancy are not applicable being a lump sum benefit on retirement.

Although the analysis does not take account of the full distribution of cash flows expected under the plan, it does provide an approximation of the sensitivity of the assumptions shown.

E. Description of Risk Exposures:

Valuations are based on certain assumptions, which are dynamic in nature and vary over time. As such Company is exposed to various risks as follow -

A) Salary Increases- Higher than expected increase in salary will increase the defined benefit obligation.

B) Investment Risk - Assets / liabilities mismatch and actual investment return on assets lower than the discount rate assumed at the last valuation date can impact the liability / Assets.

C) Discount Rate - Reduction in discount rate in subsequent valuations can increase the plan's liability.

D) Demographic risk : This is the risk of variability of results due to unsystematic nature of decrements that includes mortality, withdrawals, disability and retirement. The effect of these decrements on the defined benefit obligation is not straight forward and depends on the combination of salary increase, discount rate and vesting criteria. It is important not to overstate withdrawals because in the financial analysis the employee benefit of a short career employee typically costs less per year as compared to a long service employee.



F. Maturity of Defined Benefit Obligation

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 01, 2022
Year 1	0.28	0.15	0.03
Year 2	0.31	0.21	0.04
Year 3	0.38	0.23	0.19
Year 4	0.59	0.32	0.22
Year 5	0.69	0.55	0.27
After 5th year	33.02	26.00	13.74

42 Related parties disclosures in accordance with Ind AS 24 "Related party disclosures"

A. Related parties and their relationships as per Ind AS 24

i Promoters

Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust
Trish Kanodia Beneficiary trust
Mr. Vishal Kanodia

ii Wholly Owned Subsidiary Companies

Kanodia Infratech Limited (wholly owned subsidiary w.e.f. 01.07.2022)
Kanodia Cem Private Limited (wholly owned subsidiary w.e.f. 01.07.2022)
Kanodia Hi-tech Private Limited (Incorporated as wholly owned subsidiary w.e.f. 06.01.2024 and ceased to be a subsidiary w.e.f. 29.03.2024)

iii Key Management Personnel

Name	Relationship
Mr. Vishal Kanodia	Managing Director
Mr. Manoj Kedia	Director
Mr. Saurabh Lohia	Director
Mr. Sanjay Banthia	Independent Director
Ms. Anju Kumari	Independent Director (till 29/07/2023)
Mr. Santosh Ramanuj	Independent Director
Ms. Sonia Mendiratta	Independent Director (w.e.f. 30/09/2023, till 25/05/2024)
Mr. Anup Kumar Singh	Chief Finance Officer (till 10/04/2023)
Mr. Satya Prakash Sharma	CFO (w.e.f. 30/09/2023 till 28/06/2024)
Mrs. Shikha Mehra Chawla	Company Secretary

iv Relatives of Key Management Personnel (where transactions took place)

Mrs. Manju Devi Kanodia	Mother of Mr. Vishal Kanodia
Mrs. Khushboo Kanodia	Wife of Mr. Vishal Kanodia
Mr. Gautam Kanodia	Brother of Mr. Vishal Kanodia
Mrs. Swati Kanodia	Wife of Mr. Gautam Kanodia
Vishal Kanodia HUF	Mr. Vishal Kanodia is Karta of HUF
Gautam Kanodia HUF	Mr. Gautam Kanodia is Karta of HUF
Mrs. Sonia Lohia	Wife of Mr. Saurabh Lohia

v Enterprises where KMP or relative of KMP holding directorship or proprietorship or shareholdings having significant influence (where transactions took place)

Kanodia Business Private Limited*
Hygiene Plus Limited (Formerly known as Hygiene Plus Private Limited)
Blossom Realcon Private Limited
Kanodia Team Private Limited (Formerly known as Neo HBM Private Limited)
Fair Hygiene Private Limited
Kanodia Reality Private Limited (formerly known as Sapna Sudhansh Infosystem Private Limited)
Shree Shyam Services (a proprietorship firm)
Anadi Infotainment Private Limited
Trends Advisory Private Limited
Building Paradise Private Limited
Kanodia Hi-Tech Private Limited
*(Amalgamated with M/s Midpoint Commodeal Private Limited w.e.f. appointed date i.e. 01.04.2021 effected from 16.11.2022)

B. Transactions with related parties

i Mr. Vishal Kanodia

	For the year ended 31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Remuneration paid	18.00	18.00
Purchases of Intangible asset	-	2.00
Purchases of Fixed asset	-	1.35
Purchases of equity shares of subsidiary companies	-	7.93
Loan borrowed	255.00	-
Loan repaid	255.00	-

Guarantee given for loan availed by the company, refer Note 24.

Outstanding Amount:

Payable against purchases of equity shares of subsidiary companies

Guarantee given for loan availed by the company, refer Note 24.

	As at 31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23	01-Apr-22
	-	49.94	144.12

ii Mr. Manoj Kedia

	For the year ended 31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Remuneration paid	6.00	5.00

Outstanding Amount:

Advance salary paid

	As at 31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23	01-Apr-22
	-	-	1.85



		For the year ended	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
iii Mr. Saurabh Lohia			
Remuneration paid		9.00	9.00
Purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company		-	0.02
Guarantee given for loan availed by the company, refer Note 24.			
		As at	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Outstanding Amount:			01-Apr-22
Remuneration Payable		-	1.29
Guarantee given for loan availed by the company, refer Note 24.			
		For the year ended	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
iv Mr. Gautam Kanodia			
Sale of Equity share of Kanodia HiTech Pvt Ltd		14.85	-
		As at	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Outstanding Amount:			01-Apr-22
Payable against purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company		-	105.51
		For the year ended	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
v Mrs. Swati Kanodia			
Sale of Equity shares of Kanodia HiTech Pvt Ltd		0.15	-
		As at	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Outstanding Amount:			01-Apr-22
Payable against purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company		-	204.61
		For the year ended	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
vi Khushboo Kanodia and Shree Shyam Services			
Rent paid		-	30.00
Purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company		-	7.70
		As at	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Outstanding Amount:			01-Apr-22
Trade payable (Shree Shyam Services)		-	63.90
Payable against purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company		-	13.00
Security deposits receivable		-	193.15
Amount payable against corporate guarantee given (without charging guarantee commission)		-	411.42
		For the year ended	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
vii Vishal Kanodia HUF			
Purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company		-	7.76
		As at	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Outstanding Amount:			01-Apr-22
Payable against purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company		-	369.36
		For the year ended	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
viii Manju Devi Kanodia			
Purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company		-	7.70
		As at	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Outstanding Amount:			01-Apr-22
Payable against purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company		-	161.34
		For the year ended	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
ix Gautam Kanodia HUF			
		As at	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Outstanding Amount:			01-Apr-22
Payable against advance received for sale of land		-	26.40
		For the year ended	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
x Somia Lohia			
Purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company		-	0.02



xi Kanodia Infratech Limited

	For the year ended	
	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Supply of goods	-	4.39
Services rendered	12.87	624.07
Purchases of goods	-	0.77
Interest on unsecured loan	432.08	-
Loan borrowed	30,610.78	19,682.07
Loan repaid	21,038.56	16,698.91

In Current Year ₹ Nil (Previous year- ₹ 246.67) accrued on loan borrowed has been waived off by Kanodia Infratech Limited

Outstanding Amount:

	As at		
	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23	01-Apr-22
Trade receivable	-	-	66.26
Loan payable	12,605.03	3,033.03	49.86
Interest Payable	388.87	-	-

xii Kanodia Cem Private Limited

	For the year ended	
	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Supply of services	-	133.23
Sale of goods	3.74	45.17
Interest Income	834.83	-
Sale of Fixed Asset	-	1.20
Purchases of goods	-	8.17
Loan given	13,609.00	13,434.46
Loan received back	11,596.01	7,572.01

In Current Year ₹ Nil (Previous Year - ₹ 630.49 Lakhs) accrued on loan given has been waived off during the year.

Outstanding Amount:

	As at		
	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23	01-Apr-22
Loan receivable	14,426.29	12,413.30	6,550.86
Trade receivable	1.02	-	150.34
Trade Payables	-	3.24	-
Interest Receivable	751.35	-	-

xiii Hygiene Plus Limited (Formerly known as Hygiene Plus Pvt Ltd)

	For the year ended	
	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Loan given	-	3,354.10
Loan received back	-	4,495.30
Loan borrowed	2,350.44	1,702.50
Loan repaid	3,673.05	379.90

In Current Year, net interest payable of ₹ 123.21 lakhs (previous year ₹ 173.01 Lakhs) has been waived off.

Outstanding Amount:

	As at		
	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23	01-Apr-22
Loan receivable	-	-	1,141.19
Loan payable	-	1,322.61	-
Amount Payable against corporate guarantee given [without charging guarantee commission]	47.48	1,551.88	1,885.85

xiv Blossom Realcon Private Limited

	For the year ended	
	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Loan received back	-	248.55

Apart from above, interest of Nil (for the year ended March 31, 2023: ₹19.94 Lakhs) accrued on loan given has been waived off during the year.

Outstanding Amount:

	As at		
	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23	01-Apr-22
Loan receivable	-	-	248.55

xv Fair Hygiene Private Limited

	For the year ended	
	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Loan received back	-	30.80

Apart from above, interest of Nil (for the year ended March 31, 2023: ₹2.03 Lakhs) accrued on loan given has been waived off during the year.

Outstanding Amount:

	As at		
	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23	01-Apr-22
Loan receivable	-	-	30.80

xvi Trends Advisory Private Limited

	For the year ended	
	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Loan repaid	6.10	-

Outstanding Amount:

	As at		
	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23	01-Apr-22
Loan payable	-	6.10	6.10



		For the year ended	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
xvii Kanodia Business Private Limited			
Loan borrowed		-	306.10
Loan repaid		-	306.10
Apart from above, net interest payable of Nil (for the year ended March 31, 2023: ₹11.30 Lakhs) payable has been waived off.			
xviii Kanodia Reality Private Limited (formerly known as Sapna Sudhansh Infosystem Private Limited)			
Rent expense		24.00	24.00
Security refunded received		-	371.66
Electricity charges		11.11	-
Outstanding Amount:			
Security deposits receivable		-	371.66
Trade Payables		12.28	26.97
xix Kanodia Team Private Limited (formerly known as NEO HBM Private Limited)			
Loan given		-	730.05
Loan received back		-	730.05
Loan borrowed		950.96	627.30
Loan repaid		1,086.93	491.33
Sale of Goods		208.21	888.04
Supply of Service		0.03	0.10
Service Received		7.11	868.31
Purchase of Goods		-	7.30
Apart from above, net interest payable of ₹ 6.37 Lakhs (Previous year - ₹ 1.35 Lakhs) has been waived off.			
Outstanding Amount:			
Loan payable		-	135.97
Other receivable		116.87	-
xx Building Paradise Private Limited			
Sale of Goods		5.87	-
Service Received		2.25	-
Purchase of Goods		2.60	-
Outstanding Amount:			
Advance from Customer		13.72	-
Advance to supplier		-	1.94
xxi Kanodia Hi-Tech Pvt Ltd			
Subscription of equity shares		15.00	-
Outstanding Amount:			
		-	-

Note:

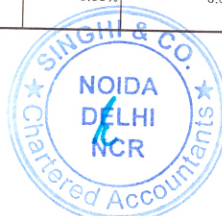
(i) Summarized details of remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel are as under:

		For the year ended	
		31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23
Short term benefits		33.00	32.00
The above remuneration to the key managerial personnel does not include the provision made for gratuity and leave benefits, as they are determined on an actuarial basis for the Company as a whole.			

(ii) All transactions with related parties are made on terms equivalent to those that prevail in arm's length transactions. Outstanding balances for trade receivable, trade payable and other payables are unsecured, interest free and settlement occurs in cash.
For terms and conditions related to loans, Refer note no. 40.

43 Analytical Ratios

S. No.	Particulars	Numerator (A)	Denominator (B)	31-Mar-24	31-Mar-23	% of variance	Reason for Variances exceeding 25%
1	Current Ratio (Times)	Current Assets	Current Liabilities	1.04	1.65	-36.96%	Due to increase in current liabilities more than current assets
2	Debt-Equity Ratio (Times)	Total Debt	Net worth	0.70	0.27	155.94%	Due to increase in debt obligation.
3	Debt Service Coverage Ratio (Times)	Earnings available for debt service	Debt service	22.42	17.45	28.45%	Due to increase in earnings available for debt service
4	Return on Equity Ratio	Net Profits after taxes	Average Net worth	8.54%	8.17%	4.49%	NA
5	Inventory turnover ratio	Sales	Closing Inventory	34.84	83.39	-58.22%	Due to increase in Inventory
6	Trade Receivables turnover ratio	Credit Sales	Closing Trade Receivables	15.37	18.57	-17.21%	NA
7	Trade payables turnover ratio	Credit Purchases	Closing Trade Payable	14.17	12.32	15.03%	NA
8	Net capital turnover ratio	Sales	Working capital	66.93	15.29	337.82%	Due to Decrease in Average Working Capital
9	Net profit ratio	Net profit	Sales	5.08%	4.65%	9.24%	NA
10	Return on Capital employed	Earning before exceptional items, interest and taxes	Average Capital Employed	12.93%	14.06%	-8.05%	NA
11	Return on investment	Income Received on Loans, FDRs and current investments	Average of Loans, FDRs and current investments	6.35%	0.64%	889.68%	Due to increase in interest income



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

44 Financial instruments – Fair values and risk management

I. Fair value measurements

A. Financial instruments by category

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023		As at April 01, 2022	
	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	FVTPL	Amortised Cost
Financial assets						
Investments						
Non current	-	-	-	-	81.07	-
Current	8,067.59	-	-	-	-	-
Loans						
Non current	-	15,177.63	-	12,413.30	-	7,971.40
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade receivables	-	2,145.47	-	1,707.85	-	2,623.39
Cash and cash equivalents	-	103.23	-	555.50	-	167.00
Bank balances other than above	-	73.59	-	99.85	-	44.98
Other Financial Assets						
Non current	-	2,678.54	-	1,478.98	-	1,002.51
Current	-	796.25	-	1.66	-	565.47
	8,067.59	20,974.71	-	16,257.14	81.07	12,374.75
Financial liabilities						
Borrowings						
Non current	-	5,373.40	-	5,149.27	-	497.67
Current	-	9,000.00	-	6.10	-	1,029.06
Lease Liability						
Non current	-	3.36	-	3.11	-	2.86
Current	-	0.12	-	0.12	-	0.12
Other financial liabilities						
Non Current	-	0.55	-	64.36	-	877.40
Current	-	740.70	-	585.27	-	720.01
Trade payables	-	2,220.33	-	2,318.61	-	1,757.75
	-	17,338.46	-	8,126.84	-	4,884.87

B. Fair value hierarchy

This section explains the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are:

(a) recognised and measured at fair value and

(b) measured at amortised cost.

To provide an indication about the reliability of the inputs used in determining fair value, the Company has classified its financial instruments into the three levels prescribed under the accounting standard. An explanation of each level follows underneath the table.

Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value - recurring fair value measurements

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024			Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Financial assets				
Financial Investments at FVTPL				
Investments				
Non Current	-	-	-	-
Current	-	8,067.59	-	8,067.59
Total financial assets	-	8,067.59	-	8,067.59
Particulars	As at March 31, 2023			Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Financial assets				
Financial Investments at FVTPL				
Investments				
Non Current	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-
Total financial assets	-	-	-	-
Particulars	As at April 01, 2022			Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Financial assets				
Financial Investments at FVTPL				
Investments				
Non Current	30.96	-	50.11	81.07
Current	-	-	-	-
Total financial assets	30.96	-	50.11	81.07



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Level 1: Level 1 hierarchy includes financial instruments measured using quoted prices. This includes listed equity instruments that have quoted price. The fair value is valued using the closing price as at the reporting period.

Level 2: The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example- mutual funds, traded bonds, over-the counter derivatives) is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Level 3: If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3 and the fair value determined using discounted cash flow basis. Similarly, unquoted instruments where most recent information to measure fair value is insufficient or if there is a wide range of possible fair value measurements, cost has been considered as best estimate of fair value.

There are no transfers between level 1 and level 2 during the year

C. Financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost

Particulars	Level	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023		As at April 01, 2022	
		Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Financial assets							
Loans							
Non Current	3	15,177.63	15,177.63	12,413.30	12,413.30	7,971.40	7,971.40
Current	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade receivables - current	3	2,145.47	2,145.47	1,707.85	1,707.85	2,623.39	2,623.39
Cash and cash equivalents	3	103.23	103.23	555.50	555.50	167.00	167.00
Bank balances other than above	3	73.59	73.59	99.85	99.85	44.98	44.98
Others							
Non Current	3	2,678.54	2,678.54	1,478.98	1,478.98	1,002.51	1,002.51
Current	3	796.25	796.25	1.66	1.66	565.47	565.47
		20,974.71	20,974.71	16,257.14	16,257.14	12,374.75	12,374.75
Financial liabilities							
Borrowings							
Non current	3	5,373.40	5,373.40	5,149.27	5,149.27	497.67	497.67
Current	3	9,000.00	9,000.00	6.10	6.10	1,029.06	1,029.06
Lease Liability							
Non current	3	3.36	3.36	3.11	3.11	2.86	2.86
Current	3	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12
Other Financial Liability							
Non current	3	0.55	0.55	64.36	64.36	877.40	877.40
Current	3	740.70	740.70	585.27	585.27	720.01	720.01
Trade payables - current	3	2,220.33	2,220.33	2,318.61	2,318.61	1,757.75	1,757.75
		17,338.46	17,338.46	8,126.84	8,126.84	4,884.87	4,884.87

The fair value of current financial assets and liabilities carried at amortised cost is considered equal to the carrying amounts of these items due to their short-term nature. The fair value of items that are Non-current in nature, has been determined using discounted cash flow basis.

II. Financial risk management

The Company has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments:

- credit risk;
- liquidity risk; and
- market risk

i. Risk management framework

The Company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework. The board of directors has established the processes to control risks through defined framework.

The Company's risk management policy is established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Company, to set appropriate controls. Risk management policy is reviewed by the board annually to reflect changes in market conditions and the Company's activities.

The Company's Audit Committee oversees compliance with the Company's risk management policy, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Company. The Audit Committee is assisted in its oversight role by Internal Audit. Internal Audit undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the Audit Committee.

ii. Credit risk

Financial loss to the Company, arising, if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations principally from the Company's receivables from customers and investments in debt securities.

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The Company monitor credit risk closely in domestic market.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**Trade receivables**

The Company's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer. However, management also considers the factors that may influence the credit risk of its customer base, including the default risk of the industry and country in which customers operate. The Company Management has established a credit policy under which each new customer is analyzed individually for creditworthiness before the Company's standard payment and delivery terms and conditions are offered. Sales credit limit are set up for each customer and reviewed periodically. The Company's review includes market check, industry feedback, past financials and external ratings, if they are available, and in some cases bank reference checks are also done.

The Company creates allowances for impairment that represents its expected credit losses in respect of trade receivables. The management uses a simplified approach for the purpose of computation of expected credit loss for trade receivables.

Particulars	Unbilled	Less than 6 months	6 months -1 year	1-2 Years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
As at March 31, 2024							
Gross Carrying amount	186.59	1,927.14	27.14	7.11	1.83	0.40	2,150.21
Specific Provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected loss rate	0.00%	0.12%	4.38%	6.32%	16.87%	100.00%	0.22%
Expected credit losses	-	2.40	1.19	0.45	0.31	0.40	4.74
Carrying amount	186.59	1,924.74	25.95	6.66	1.52	-	2,145.47

Particulars	Unbilled	Less than 6 months	6 months -1 year	1-2 Years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
As at March 31, 2023							
Gross Carrying amount	-	1,674.48	10.17	22.48	13.88	-	1,721.01
Specific Provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected loss rate	0.00%	0.46%	9.86%	8.98%	17.30%	0.00%	0.76%
Expected credit losses	-	7.74	1.00	2.02	2.40	-	13.16
Carrying amount	-	1,666.74	9.17	20.46	11.48	-	1,707.85

Particulars	Unbilled	Less than 6 months	6 months -1 year	1-2 Years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
As at April 01, 2022							
Gross Carrying amount	-	2,548.11	57.09	42.43	-	-	2,647.63
Specific Provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected loss rate	0.00%	0.62%	9.37%	7.21%	0.00%	0.00%	0.92%
Expected credit losses	-	15.83	5.35	3.06	-	-	24.24
Carrying amount	-	2,532.28	51.74	39.37	-	-	2,623.39

Reconciliation of loss allowance provision – Trade receivables

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Opening balance		
Changes in loss allowance	13.16	24.24
Closing balance	(8.42)	(11.08)
	4.74	13.16

Other financial assets

The Company maintains exposure in cash and cash equivalents. The Company has loan receivables outstanding from its related parties amounting to Rs. 15,177.63 Lakhs (March 31, 2023 : Rs. 12,413.30 Lakhs and April 01, 2022: Rs. 7,971.40 Lakhs). The Company's maximum exposure to credit risk as at March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and April 01, 2022 is the carrying value of each class of financial assets.

Investments

Company invests in Bonds, Liquid Mutual Funds, Preference shares, Equity instruments etc., in accordance with the Company's Investment Policy that includes parameters of safety, liquidity and post tax returns. Company avoids the concentration of credit risk by spreading them over several counterparties with good credit rating profile and sound financial position as well as held to maturity policy. The Company's exposure and credit ratings of its counterparties are monitored on an ongoing basis. Based on historical experience and credit profiles of counterparties, the Company does not expect any significant risk of default other than as disclosed.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

iii. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company may face difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to manage liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, sufficient liquidity to meet its obligations, under both normal and stressed conditions.

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities to meet obligations when due and to close out market positions.

Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Company's liquidity position (comprising the undrawn borrowing facilities) and cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected future cash flows.

Maturities of financial liabilities

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted, and exclude contractual interest payments and the impact of netting agreements.

Particulars	Carrying Amount March 31, 2024	On demand	Contractual cash flows Less than 1 Year	1-5 years	More than 5 years
Financial liabilities					
Non Current borrowings*	14,373.40	-	9,000.00	4,572.27	1,550.57
Lease Liability	3.48	-	0.13	0.86	30.06
Other non-current financial liabilities	0.55	-	-	0.55	-
Current borrowings	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables	2,220.33	-	2,220.33	-	-
Other current financial liabilities	740.70	674.16	66.54	-	-
Total financial liabilities	17,338.46	674.16	11,287.00	4,573.68	1,580.63
Particulars	Carrying Amount March 31, 2023	On demand	Contractual cash flows Less than 1 Year	1-5 years	More than 5 years
Financial liabilities					
Non Current borrowings*	5,155.37	-	6.10	5,069.97	422.42
Lease Liability	3.23	-	0.13	0.86	30.06
Other non-current financial liabilities	64.36	-	-	68.17	-
Current borrowings	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables	2,318.61	-	2,319.74	-	-
Other current financial liabilities	585.27	546.09	39.18	-	-
Total financial liabilities	8,126.84	546.09	2,365.15	5,139.00	452.48
Particulars	Carrying Amount April 01, 2022	On demand	Contractual cash flows Less than 1 Year	1-5 years	More than 5 years
Financial liabilities					
Non Current borrowings*	640.29	-	143.15	132.13	578.37
Lease Liability	2.98	-	0.13	0.86	30.19
Other non-current financial liabilities	877.40	-	-	1,023.72	-
Current borrowings	886.44	886.44	-	-	-
Trade payables	1,757.75	-	1,757.75	-	-
Other current financial liabilities	720.01	706.18	13.83	-	-
Total financial liabilities	4,884.87	1,592.62	1,914.86	1,156.71	608.56

* Including current maturity of non current borrowings



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

iv. Interest rate risk

The Company's main interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings with variable rates, which expose the Company to cash flow interest rate risk. During March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023, the Company's borrowings at variable rate were denominated mainly in Indian Rupees.

Currently the Company's borrowings are within acceptable risk levels, as determined by the management, hence the Company has not taken any swaps to hedge the interest rate risk.

Exposure to interest rate risk

The interest rate profile of the Company's interest-bearing financial instruments as reported to the management of the Company is as follows.

	March 31, 2024	Nominal Amount March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
Fixed-rate instruments			
Borrowings	12,993.90	4,491.60	49.86
Variable-rate instruments			
Borrowings	-	-	988.86
	-	-	988.86

Cash flow sensitivity analysis for variable-rate instruments

A reasonably possible change of 50 basis points in interest rates at the reporting date would have increased (decreased) equity and profit or loss by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables remain constant.

	Profit or (loss)		Equity after tax	
	50 bp increase	50 bp decrease	50 bp increase	50 bp decrease
March 31, 2024				
Variable-rate instruments				
Borrowings	-	-	-	-
Cash flow sensitivity	-	-	-	-
March 31, 2023				
Variable-rate instruments				
Borrowings	-	-	-	-
Cash flow sensitivity	-	-	-	-
April 1, 2022				
Variable-rate instruments				
Borrowings	(4.94)	4.94	(3.50)	3.50
Cash flow sensitivity	(4.94)	4.94	(3.50)	3.50

Fair value sensitivity analysis for fixed-rate instruments

The Company does not account for any fixed-rate borrowings at fair value through profit or loss. Therefore, a change in interest rates at the reporting date would not affect profit or loss.

45 Payment to Auditors

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Statutory audit fee	7.50	7.50
Tax audit fee	1.10	1.00
Tax audit of previous year	-	1.00
Certifications & Others	-	0.15
Reimbursement of expenses	0.41	0.46
Total	9.01	10.11

46 Segment Reporting

The Company's activities falls with a single primary business segment viz "Cement". The business activity of the Company falls within one geographical segment which is within the country. Hence, the disclosure requirement of 'Segment Reporting' is not considered applicable.

Major Customer

Two major customers (Previous year: Two major customers) have individually contributed more than 10% of revenue from operations of the Company.



Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903
Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)
47 Capital Management

The Company's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business. Management monitors the return on capital as well as the level of dividends to ordinary shareholders. The following table summarises the capital of the Company.

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	01-Apr-22
Equity Share Capital	7,456.97	7,456.97	7,456.97
Other Equity	12,998.07	11,320.93	9,845.60
Total Equity (A)	20,455.04	18,777.90	17,302.57
Non-Current Borrowings	5,373.40	5,149.27	497.67
Current Borrowings	9,000.00	6.10	1,029.06
Total Debts	14,373.40	5,155.37	1,526.73
Less: Cash and Cash Equivalents	103.23	555.50	167.00
Net Debts (B)	14,270.17	4,599.87	1,359.73
Equity and Net Debts (C = A+B)	34,725.21	23,377.77	18,662.30
Gearing Ratio (D=B/C)	0.41	0.20	0.07

48 Changes in Liabilities from Financing Activities are as under:

Particulars	Current borrowings	Lease Liabilities	Non Current borrowings	Interest accrued but not due	Total
As at April 01, 2023	-	3.23	5,155.37	-	5,158.60
Cash movements:					
Proceeds from Non Current Borrowings	-	-	35,040.33	-	35,040.33
Repayment of Non Current Borrowings	-	-	(25,804.64)	-	(25,804.64)
Interest Paid	-	-	-	(109.20)	(109.20)
Non Cash movements:					
Interest Accrued	-	-	-	579.25	579.25
Initial Recognition of Government loan	-	-	(493.67)	-	(493.67)
Interest expense on Government Loans	-	-	87.35	(87.35)	-
Unwinding of Financial Liability	-	-	-	(3.80)	(3.80)
Unwinding of Corporate Guarantee obligation	-	-	-	(1.30)	(1.30)
Interest Expense on borrowings and subsequently waived off	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on Early Repayment of financial liability	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense on lease liabilities	-	0.25	-	(0.25)	-
Amortisation of processing fees paid on Government loans	-	-	-	17.71	17.71
Interest payable on Delay Payment of MSME Dues	-	-	-	(6.19)	(6.19)
Interest accrued included in Borrowings	-	-	388.87	(388.87)	-
Others	-	-	(0.21)	-	(0.21)
As at March 31, 2024	-	3.48	14,373.40	-	14,376.88

Particulars	Current borrowings	Lease Liabilities	Non Current borrowings*	Interest accrued but not due	Total
As at April 01, 2022	886.44	2.98	640.29	-	643.27
Cash movements:					
Proceeds from non-current/current borrowings	-	-	22,740.41	-	22,740.41
Repayment of non-current/current borrowings	(886.44)	-	(18,095.56)	-	(18,095.56)
Interest Paid	-	-	-	(92.51)	(92.51)
Non Cash movements:					
Interest Accrued	-	-	-	536.57	536.57
Initial Recognition of Government loan	-	-	(179.89)	-	(179.89)
Interest expense on Government Loans	-	-	49.67	(49.67)	-
Unwinding of Financial Liability	-	-	0.46	(36.99)	(36.53)
Unwinding of Corporate Guarantee obligation	-	-	-	(1.85)	(1.85)
Interest Expense on borrowings and subsequently waived off	-	-	-	(246.67)	(246.67)
Loss on Early Repayment of financial liability	-	-	-	(105.98)	(105.98)
Interest expense on lease liabilities	-	0.25	-	(0.25)	-
Amortisation of processing fees paid on Government loans	-	-	-	(2.65)	(2.65)
Others	-	-	(0.01)	-	(0.01)
As at March 31, 2023	-	3.23	5,155.37	-	5,158.60



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

49 The company has made investments in Subsidiary Companies as detailed below:

Name	Country of Incorporation	Percentage of holding as at March 31, 2024	Percentage of holding as at March 31, 2023	Percentage of holding as at April 01, 2022
Kanodia Infratech Limited*	India	100%	100%	99.01%
Kanodia Cem Private Limited#	India	100%	100%	99%
Kanodia Hi-tech Private Limited^	India	-	-	-

* Subsidiary w.e.f. 29.09.2021 and wholly owned subsidiary w.e.f. 01.07.2022

Subsidiary w.e.f. 04.05.2021 and wholly owned subsidiary w.e.f. 01.07.2022

^ Incorporated as wholly owned subsidiary w.e.f. 06.01.2024 and ceased to be a subsidiary w.e.f. 29.03.2024

50 The Company is required to spent 2% of average net profit of last three preceding financial years towards Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities under section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and accordingly the Company has paid a donation of Rs. 40.00 Lakhs (Previous Year Rs. 16.95 lakhs) to Akashiganga Foundation (Foundation) for spending in its ongoing CSR projects on behalf of the Company during the year and the same is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss. As confirmed by the Foundation, the said fund has been utilised upto March 31, 2024 as capital expenditure on its ongoing CSR projects on ensuring environmental sustainability and skill development. Necessary details are disclosed below:

Particulars	Amount required to spent by company during the year	Amount of expenditure incurred	shortfall/(excess) at the end of the year	Total of previous years shortfall	Reason for shortfall
2023-24*	25.77	40.00	(14.23)	-	Not Applicable
2022-23*	16.95	16.95	-	-	Not Applicable

*Nature of CSR activities:

Plantation and prevention of environment pollution (Ensuring environmental sustainability and skill development)

51 Registration of Charges or satisfaction with Registrar of Companies (ROC)

The Company does not have any charges or satisfactions yet to be registered with the registrar of the companies beyond the statutory period as on March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023. However, the following charges were remained outstanding for satisfaction as on April 01, 2022:-

Assets under charge	Banker Name	Date of Creation	Date of Modification	Amount (₹ Lakhs)	Remarks
Floating charge; Creation of Lien on Deposit	HDFC Bank Limited	11-Dec-17	11-Dec-17	239.68	The satisfaction of the charge is registered as on the date of signing these financial statements.

52 Additional regulatory information required by Schedule III to be disclosed in the financial statements:

A During the current year and previous year, the Company does not have any transactions with the companies struck off under section 248 of Companies Act, 2013. However, the Company has an investment of Rs. 25.11 Lakhs in preference shares of Edubite Technologies Pvt. Limited (Investee) which was fully impaired in previous year and the Investee is in the process of striking off (refer note no.5).



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

B Other disclosures required under Schedule III amendments

- i) During the Current year and Previous year, no proceedings have been initiated on or are pending against the Company for holding benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and Rules made thereunder.
- ii) During the current year and previous year, the Company has not been declared as wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or other Lender or government or any government authority.
- iii) During the year, the Company has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Act read with Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.
- iv) During the year and previous year, the Company does not have any transactions not recorded in the books of accounts that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (such as, search or survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961). Also, there are nil previously unrecorded income and related assets.
- v) The Company has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the current and previous year.
- vi) The Company does not have any Capital work in Progress and Intangible asset under development during the current and previous year.
- vii) The Company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India and the Group has no CIC as part of the Group.
- viii) The Company did not have any working capital facilities from any bank or financial institute on the basis of security of current assets during the year.

ix) Utilisation of borrowed funds and share premium:-

Other than the transactions undertaken in the normal course of business and in accordance with extant regulatory guidelines as applicable:

- a) No funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries") during the year and previous year, with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
- b) The Company during the year has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Company shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or provide any guarantee, security or the like of the ultimate beneficiaries

During the previous year, Company has received Rs 2,983.17 Lakhs from a subsidiary, Kanodia Infratech Limited (CIN- U74900UP2010PLC039750) having it's registered office at A-21, Sector-16, Gautam Budha Nagar, Noida, Uttar Pradesh (India) 201301. The Company further provided loans of Rs. 2,983.17 Lakhs to another subsidiary, Kanodia Cem Private Limited (CIN- U26999UP2019PTC122527) having it's registered office Gata No.1140,1142, Village-Nagardeeh, Post-Bhadar, Amethi, Sultanpur Uttar Pradesh 227405. However, the Company has not received this money with the intention to provide loans to Kanodia Cem Private Ltd. The Company has complied with relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for this transaction and the transaction is not violative of the Prevention of Money-Laundering Act, 2002.

- vii) During the current and previous year, no borrowing has been obtained by the Company from any bank and financial institution.

53 Compliance with approved Scheme(s) of Arrangements

There was no scheme of arrangement filed during the year and previous year.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

54 First Time Adoption of Ind AS

As stated in note 1.3, these are the Company's first financial statements prepared in accordance with Ind AS. The accounting policies set out in note 2 have been applied in preparing the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023, and in the preparation of an opening Ind AS statement of financial position at April 1, 2022 (the Company's date of transition). In preparing its opening Ind AS statement of financial position, the Company has adjusted amounts reported previously in financial statements prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP (previous GAAP). An explanation of how the transition from previous GAAP to Ind AS has affected the Company's financial position, financial performance and cash flows is set out in the following tables and the notes that accompany the tables.

Exemptions and exceptions availed

Set out below are the applicable Ind AS 101 optional exemptions and mandatory exceptions applied in the transition from previous GAAP to Ind AS.

A. Ind AS optional exemptions

(i) Deemed cost

Ind AS 101 permits a first-time adopter to elect to continue with the carrying value for all of its property, plant and equipment as recognised in the financial statements as at the date of transition to Ind AS, measured as per the previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost as at the date of transition after making necessary adjustments for de-commissioning liabilities. This exemption can also be used for intangible assets covered by Ind AS 38 Intangible Assets. Accordingly, the Company has elected to measure all of its property, plant and equipment and intangible assets at their previous GAAP carrying value.

B. Ind AS mandatory exceptions

(i) Estimates

An entity's estimates in accordance with Ind ASs at the date of transition to Ind AS shall be consistent with estimates made for the same date in accordance with previous GAAP (after adjustments to reflect any difference in accounting policies), unless there is objective evidence that those estimates were in error.

Ind AS estimates as at April 1, 2022 are consistent with the estimates as at the same date made in conformity with previous GAAP. The Company made estimates for impairment of financial assets based on expected credit loss model in accordance with Ind AS at the date of transition as these were not required under previous GAAP.

(ii) Classification and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

Ind AS 101 requires an entity to assess classification and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of transition to Ind AS.

C. Reconciliations between previous GAAP and Ind AS

Ind AS 101 requires an entity to reconcile equity, total comprehensive income and cash flows for prior periods. The following tables represent the reconciliations from previous GAAP to Ind AS.

Reconciliation of Assets and Liabilities

Particulars	Notes to first-time adoption	As at April 1, 2022			As at March 31, 2023		
		Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS	Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS
Non-current Assets							
Property, Plant and Equipment	10	7,570.73	(300.96)	7,269.77	6,727.57	(296.37)	6,431.20
Capital work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-
Right of use Assets	7	-	299.18	299.18	-	294.55	294.55
Intangible Assets		0.52	-	0.52	2.48	-	2.48
Intangible Assets under Development		-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets							
(i) Investments	4 & 6	1,918.69	11.54	1,930.23	1,880.29	630.49	2,510.78
(ii) Loans		7,971.40	-	7,971.40	12,413.30	-	12,413.30
(iii) Other Financial Assets		1,002.51	-	1,002.51	1,478.98	-	1,478.98
Other Non-Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Current Assets							
Inventories		504.06	-	504.06	371.25	-	371.25
Financial Assets							
(i) Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Trade Receivables	12	2,647.63	(24.24)	2,623.39	1,721.01	(13.16)	1,707.85
(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents		167.00	-	167.00	555.50	-	555.50
(iv) Bank Balances other than (iii) above		44.98	-	44.98	99.85	-	99.85
(v) Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-
(vi) Other Financial Assets		565.47	-	565.47	1.66	-	1.66
Current Tax Assets (net)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Current Assets	3 & 13	1,457.61	34.94	1,492.55	2,508.26	32.69	2,540.95
TOTAL ASSETS		23,850.60	20.46	23,871.06	27,760.15	648.20	28,408.35



Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903
Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Notes to first-time adoption	As at April 1, 2022		As at March 31, 2023		
		Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS	Previous GAAP*	Ind AS
Equity and Liabilities						
Equity						
Equity Share Capital		7,456.97	-	7,456.97	7,456.97	7,456.97
Other Equity	9	9,841.15	4.45	9,845.60	10,849.56	11,320.93
Liabilities						
Non-current Liabilities						
Financial Liabilities						
(i) Borrowings	1 & 2	710.50	(212.83)	497.67	5,492.40	5,149.27
(ii) Lease Liabilities	7	-	2.86	2.86	-	3.11
(iii) Others Financial Liabilities	1 & 13	997.94	(120.54)	877.40	49.94	64.36
Provisions		5.86	-	5.86	11.41	11.41
Deferred Income	1 & 2	-	345.07	345.07	-	324.91
Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	14	494.48	1.86	496.34	697.50	874.90
Current Liabilities						
Financial Liabilities						
(i) Borrowings	1 & 2	1,029.59	(0.53)	1,029.06	6.10	6.10
(ii) Lease Liabilities	7	-	0.12	0.12	-	0.12
(iii) Trade Payables		1,757.75	-	1,757.75	2,319.74	2,319.74
(iv) Other Financial Liabilities		720.01	-	720.01	585.27	585.27
Other Current Liabilities		603.19	-	603.19	287.30	287.30
Provisions		0.62	-	0.62	0.76	0.76
Current Tax Liabilities (net)		232.54	-	232.54	3.21	3.21
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		23,850.60	20.46	23,871.06	27,760.15	28,408.35

*The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.

Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended March 31, 2023

Particulars	Notes to first-time adoption	Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS
Revenue				
Revenue from Operations		31,714.69	-	31,714.69
Other Income	4, 5, 6 and 13	(116.57)	1,075.06	958.49
Total income		31,598.12	1,075.06	32,673.18
Expenses				
Cost of Materials Consumed		18,383.87	-	18,383.87
Purchases of Stock-in-Trade		5,228.21	-	5,228.21
Change in Inventories of Work-in-progress		(35.49)	-	(35.49)
Employee Benefit Expense	8	606.46	0.88	607.34
Finance Costs	1, 2, 3, 5, 7 and 13	111.09	444.06	555.15
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	10	566.61	0.04	566.65
Other Expenses	3, 7, 12 and 13	5,310.32	(11.50)	5,298.82
Total Expenses		30,171.07	433.48	30,604.55
Profit before exceptional items and tax		1,427.05	641.58	2,068.63
Exceptional Item		-	-	-
Profit before tax		1,427.05	641.58	2,068.63
Tax expense:				
(1) Current Tax				
- Current year		478.76	-	478.76
- For earlier years		2.11	-	2.11
(2) Deferred Tax Charge/(Credit)	14	203.02	175.29	378.31
Profit/ (loss) for the period (A)		743.16	466.29	1,209.45
Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)				
(1) Items that will not be reclassified to profit & loss	8	-	0.88	0.88
Income Tax relating to above	14	-	(0.25)	(0.25)
(2) Items that will be reclassified to profit & loss		-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income for the period (B)		-	0.63	0.63
Total comprehensive income for the period (A + B)		743.16	466.92	1,210.08

*The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.



Reconciliation of total equity as at March 31, 2023 and April 1, 2022

Particulars	Notes to first-time adoption	March 31, 2023	April 1, 2022
Total equity (shareholder's funds) as per previous GAAP		18,306.53	17,298.12
Adjustments:			
Interest income on loan given to subsidiary and waived off	4	630.49	-
Fair Valuation of Investment	6	(11.54)	11.54
Interest expense on Government Loan	2	(49.67)	(86.05)
Unwinding of financial liability	1	(142.97)	(183.64)
Interest expense on lease liability	7	(0.25)	(0.24)
Payment of lease rent	7	-	0.13
Depreciation on Right of use Assets	7 and 10	(0.04)	(4.64)
Commission Income on Corporate Guarantee	13	9.40	3.26
Unwinding of Corporate Guarantee obligation	13	(1.85)	(0.89)
Corporate Guarantee expense (Refer note no. 54(D.)(13))	13	(8.04)	(2.64)
Deferred Income (Amortisation of Government Grant)	2	65.42	97.75
Income derived from fair value of a loan and financial liability	1	134.62	186.54
Provision for Expected Credit Losses	12	11.08	(24.24)
Others	3	5.81	9.43
Deferred Tax on above adjustment	14	(175.54)	(1.86)
Total adjustments		466.92	4.45
Net impact brought forward from Opening balance sheet		4.45	-
Total equity as per Ind AS		18,777.89	17,302.57

Impact of Ind AS adoption on the statements of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2023

Particulars	Notes to first-time adoption	Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS
Net cash flow from operating activities		1,397.42	-	1,397.42
Net cash flow from investing activities		(4,674.82)	-	(4,674.82)
Net cash flow from financing activities		3,665.90	-	3,665.90
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		388.50	-	388.50
Cash and cash equivalents as at April 1, 2022		167.00	-	167.00
Cash and cash equivalents as at March 31, 2023		555.50	-	555.50

*The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.

D. Notes to first-time adoption:

1 Fair valuation of loan borrowed and other financial liability

Under IGAAP, interest free loan and financial liability is recognized at the original amount without imputing interest and disclosed as borrowings and other non-current liability respectively. As per Ind AS 109, the Company has retrospectively measured the interest free loan and a financial liability at its fair value which is the discounted amount of the loan and financial liability computed using the market rate of interest for a similar loan for similar period. The difference between the fair value and carrying value is recognised as unearned income derived from fair value of a loan and financial liability under the head "Deferred Income" in the balance sheet.

2 Fair valuation of loan borrowed from Government Bodies:

Under IGAAP, interest free loan is recognized at the original amount without imputing interest and disclosed as borrowings. As per Ind AS 109, the Company has retrospectively measured the interest free loan and a financial liability at its fair value which is the discounted amount of the loan and financial liability computed using the market rate of interest for a similar loan for similar period. The difference between the fair value and carrying value is recognised as Deferred Income - Interest Free Government Loan under the head "Deferred Income" in the balance sheet.

3 Processing fees of loans borrowed

Under IGAAP, processing fees charged on loan borrowed is expensed off in the year such fees is paid. Under Ind AS, the Company has retrospectively reversed the processing fees and charged as Other Borrowing costs in the Standalone Statement Profit and Loss over the period of loan.

4 Waived off Interest on loan granted

Under IGAAP, the Company has not accounted for waiver of interest income on loan granted. As per Ind AS 109, the Company has recognised such interest as income in the statement of profit and loss under the head "Other income" and the waiver of interest related to loan granted to other than subsidiary company is recognised as expense in the statement of profit and loss under the head "Other expense" and in case of subsidiary company the same is recognised as Capital Contribution to subsidiary in "Non-Current Investments".



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN : U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of standalone financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

5 Waived off Interest on loan borrowed

Under IGAAP, the Company has not accounted for waiver of interest expense on loan borrowed. As per Ind AS 109, the Company has recognised such interest as expense in the statement of profit and loss under the head "Finance Costs", the waiver of interest related to loan borrowed from related parties has been netted off in the statement of profit and loss.

6 Fair Valuation of Investments other than Investments in Subsidiary

The Company has recognised the difference between the fair value of investments and IGAAP carrying amount in Other Income.

7 Right of Use Assets and Lease Liabilities

a. Under IGAAP, the Company has included the Leasehold Land in Property, Plant and Equipment accounted for at an amount of premium paid upfront. Under Ind AS, the Company has measured the present value of the remaining lease payments payable for leasehold land at the date of transition and measured the Right of Use Assets at an amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted by the amount of premium paid upfront relating to the leasehold land recognised in the Balance Sheet immediately before the date of transition to Ind AS.

b. The lease liability has been increased to reflect interest on the lease liability and reduced the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made, which was earlier charged in "Other Expense" in the Standalone Statement Profit and Loss.

8 Remeasurements of post-employment benefit obligations

Under previous GAAP, actuarial gains and losses related to the defined benefit schemes for gratuity were recognised in profit or loss. Under Ind AS, the actuarial gains and losses form part of remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability/asset which is recognised in OCI. Consequently, the tax effect of the same has also been recognised in OCI instead of statement of profit and loss.

9 Retained earnings

Retained earnings as at April 1, 2022 has been adjusted consequent to the above Ind AS transition adjustments

10 Depreciation

Ind AS 101 permits a first-time adopter to elect to continue with the carrying value for all of its property, plant and equipment as recognised in the financial statements as at the date of transition to Ind AS, measured as per the previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost as at the date of transition. The Company has further reassessed and realigned the depreciation methodology as per the requirement of IND AS.

11 Other comprehensive income

Under Ind AS, all items of income and expense recognised in a period should be included in the statement of profit & loss for the period, unless a standard requires or permits otherwise. Items of income and expense that are not recognised in the statement of profit & loss but are shown in the statement of profit and loss as 'other comprehensive income' includes remeasurements of defined benefit plans and tax thereon. The concept of other comprehensive income was not there under previous GAAP.

12 Allowance for expected credit loss

On transition to Ind AS, the Company has recognised impairment on trade receivables based on the allowance for expected credit loss model as required by Ind AS 109. As a result of this change, trade receivables have been reduced owing to increase in provision for expected credit loss.

13 Corporate Guarantee

The Company has provided corporate guarantee to banks for loans obtained by the related parties from banks without charging any commission. Under the previous GAAP, such corporate guarantee was disclosed as contingent liabilities in the financial statements of the issuer of such corporate guarantee. However, under Ind AS, financial guarantee contracts are financial liabilities measured at fair value on initial recognition. Subsequently, corporate guarantee expenses, corporate guarantee commission and unwinding charge of financial liabilities are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, over the tenure of the loan/ approved facility for which guarantee is provided.

14 Deferred Tax

Deferred tax have been recognised on the adjustments made on transition to Ind AS.

As per our report of even date

For Singhi & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm registration No. - 302049E

Bimal Kumar Sipani

Partner

M. No. 088926

Place: Noida

Date: September 18, 2024



For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Vishal Kanodia

Managing Director

DIN: 00946204

Shikha Mehra Chawla

Company Secretary



Saurabh Lohia

Saurabh Lohia

Director

DIN: 03087080

Roop Narain Maloo
Executive Director and Group
Chief Financial Officer

DIN : 03495830

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Kanodia Cement Limited

Report on the Audit of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements of Kanodia Cement Limited ("the Holding Company") and its wholly owned subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended and notes to the Ind AS consolidated financial statements including a summary of the material accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Ind AS consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of report the auditor of a subsidiary company and other financial information of the subsidiary referred to in the "Other Matters" section below, the aforesaid Ind AS consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at March 31, 2024, the consolidated profit including other comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the Ind AS consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs), as specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements' section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the 'Code of Ethics' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Ind AS consolidated financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Ind AS consolidated financial statements.

Emphasis of Matter

- (i) We draw attention to note no. 39A of the Ind AS consolidated financial statements regarding a case filed by a customer against a Subsidiary Company for alleged breach of contractual terms which has been disputed by the Subsidiary Company before the Hon'ble High Court of Delhi. Based on the Hon'ble High Court of Delhi instruction matter was referred for arbitration. Arbitrator has held the Subsidiary Company liable to pay principal sum of Rs. 4983.88 Lakhs and interest thereon. The Subsidiary Company has challenged the aforesaid arbitration award before the Single Judge bench of the Hon'ble High Court which has been decided partly in the favor of the Subsidiary Company by set aside the award of Rs. 400.00 Lakhs. The Subsidiary Company has further challenged the matter before the Double bench of Hon'ble High Court of Delhi. The Double bench of Hon'ble High Court has granted stay on the operation of the award till the matter is finally disposed off by the Court. The Subsidiary Company has accounted for liability for principal amount aggregating Rs. 4,559.88 Lakhs (including Rs. 94.00 lakhs towards arbitration costs) in earlier years. Principal amount of Rs. 118.00 lakhs and interest of Rs. 8,199.15 lakhs have not been accounted for and shown as contingent liability in the Ind AS Consolidated financial statements. The Subsidiary Company's legal counsel has given opinion that there are reasonable probabilities of favorable decision.

Our opinion is not qualified in respect of above matter.



Other Matter

We did not audit the Ind AS financial statements of one subsidiary, whose Ind AS financial statements include total assets of Rs. 24,640.12 Lakhs as at March 31, 2024, revenues from operations of Rs. 27,955.62 Lakhs, total net profit after tax of Rs. 4,173.36 Lakhs, and net cash outflows of Rs. 58.31 Lakhs for the year ended on that date. These Ind AS financial statements have been audited by other auditor, whose unmodified reports have been furnished to us by the management and our opinion on the Ind AS consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures as required by Section 143(3) of the Act included in respect of this subsidiary is based solely on reports of the other auditor.

The comparative financial information for the year ended March 31, 2023 and the transition date opening balance sheet as at April 1, 2022 included in these Ind AS consolidated financial statements, are based on the previously issued financial statements prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards referred in section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 audited by us and issued report dated September 30, 2023 expressed a modified opinion for the year ended March 31, 2023 and report dated September 29, 2022 expressed an unmodified opinion for the year ended March 31, 2022 respectively on those financial statements, as adjusted for the differences in the accounting principles adopted by the Holding Company on transition to the Ind AS, which have been audited by us.

Our opinion above on the Ind AS consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the report of the other auditor.

Other Information

The Holding Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Holding Company's Annual Report including Annexures, but does not include the Ind AS standalone financial statements and Ind AS consolidated financial statements and our auditor's reports thereon.

Our opinion on the Ind AS consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Ind AS consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Ind AS consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management for the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these Ind AS Consolidated Financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance including other comprehensive income, consolidated cash flows and consolidated statement of changes in equity of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the respective companies included in the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Ind AS consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the Ind AS consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the Ind AS consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors of the Company and of its subsidiaries are also responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Ind AS consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Ind AS consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Ind AS consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Group has adequate internal financial controls system with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statements, in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Holding Company and its subsidiaries to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Ind AS consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Ind AS consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Ind AS consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of such entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the Ind AS consolidated financial statements, of which we are the independent Auditors. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of financial information of such entities. For the other entity included in the Ind AS consolidated financial statements, which has been audited by other Auditor, such other auditor remains responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion. Our responsibilities in this regard are further described in the section titled 'Other Matters' in this audit report.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Ind AS consolidated financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Ind AS consolidated financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the Ind AS consolidated financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the Ind AS consolidated financial statements of which we are independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in the "**Annexure-A**" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
2. A. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of report of the other auditor on Ind AS standalone financial statements and the other financial information of subsidiaries, as noted in the 'other matter' paragraph, we report, to the extent applicable, that:
 - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid Ind AS consolidated financial statements;
 - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid Ind AS consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
 - (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit & Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the Ind AS consolidated financial statements;
 - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Ind AS consolidated financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under Section 133 of the Act;
 - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the Directors of the Holding Company and a subsidiary company audited by us as on March 31, 2024 taken on record by the respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company and aforesaid subsidiary company and in case of one subsidiary company based on the reports of the Statutory Auditors of that subsidiary company, none of the Directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2024 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act;
 - (f) With respect to the adequacy and the operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls with reference to these Ind AS consolidated financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, refer to our separate Report in "**Annexure B**" to this report;

- B. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the report of the other auditor of a subsidiary company on separate Ind AS financial statements:
- (a) The Ind AS consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on its consolidated financial position of the Group in its Ind AS consolidated financial statements – Refer Note 39 to the Ind AS consolidated financial statements;
 - (b) The Group did not have any material foreseeable losses in long-term contracts including derivative contracts;
 - (c) There was no amount which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Group.
 - (d)
 - i. The management of respective companies in the group have represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Companies within the Group to or in any other persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Intermediaries") during the year, with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediaries shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Companies within the Group ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
 - ii. The management of respective companies in the group have represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the Companies within the Group from any persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Funding Parties") during the year, with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries; and.
 - iii. Based on such audit procedures, we have considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (a) and (b) contain any material mis-statement.
 - (e) Based on audit procedures performed that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances performed by us and that performed by the auditors of the subsidiaries incorporated in India whose financial statements have been audited under the Act, nothing has come to our or other auditors notice that has caused us or the auditors to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of rule 11(e) as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement
 - (f) The Holding Company and its Subsidiaries have not declared and paid any dividend during the year. Therefore, reporting in this regard is not applicable to the Holding Company and its Subsidiaries.
 - (g) The Holding Company and its Subsidiaries has used accounting software for maintaining its books of account which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and the same has been enabled and operated throughout the year for all transactions recorded in the accounting software. During the course of audit, we did not come across any instances the audit trail feature being tampered.

As proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable from April 1, 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 on preservation of audit trail as per the statutory requirements for record retention is not applicable for the financial year ended March 31, 2024.

- (h) With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditor's Report under Section 197(16) of the Act:

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, remuneration paid during the current year by the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies to its directors is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director by the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies for the year ended March 31, 2024 is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 read with schedule V to the Act.



For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Reg. No. 302049E


Bimal Kumar Sipani
Partner

Membership No. 088926
UDIN: 24088926BKEME8200

Place: Noida (Delhi-NCR)
Date: September 18, 2024

Annexure A to Independent Auditor's Report of even date to the members of Kanodia Cement Limited on the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements as of and for the year ended on March 31, 2024 (refer to in paragraph 1 of our report on other legal and regulatory requirements)

Based on the audit report submitted by the auditors of following respective companies included in the Ind AS consolidated financial statements, there have been adverse remarks in the following clause by respective auditors in the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order (CARO) Report.

S.No.	Name	CIN	Holding/ Subsidiary	Clause no. of the CARO report which is qualified or adverse
1.	Kanodia Cement Limited	U36912UP2009PLC037903	Holding Company	(i)(a)(A), (i)(b)
2.	Kanodia Infratech Limited	U74900UP2010PLC039750	Subsidiary	(i)(a)(A), (i)(b)
3.	Kanodia Cem Private Limited	U26999UP2019PTC122527	Subsidiary	Nil



Annexure B to Independent Auditor's Report of even date to the members of Kanodia Cement Limited on the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on March 31, 2024 (refer to in paragraph 2(A)(f) of our report on other legal and regulatory requirements)

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Kanodia Cement Limited ("the Holding Company") and its subsidiary companies (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), as of March 31, 2024 in conjunction with our audit of the Ind AS consolidated financial statements of the Group for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Holding Company and its subsidiaries' management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over the financial reporting criteria established by the Companies within the Group considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act").

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Group's internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to as audit of internal financial controls. Those standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements of and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statement included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statement, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Ind AS consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Group's internal financial controls system with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statements.



Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statements

The Group's internal financial control over with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The Group's internal financial control with reference to consolidated financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company ; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the companies within the group are being made only in accordance with authorization of management and directors of the company ; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the Ind AS consolidated financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statements

Because of the inherent limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference Ind AS consolidated financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Group has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statements and such internal financial controls with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statements were operating effectively as at March 31, 2024, based on the criteria for internal control with reference to Ind AS consolidated financial statements established by the Group considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Place: Noida (Delhi-NCR)
Date: September 18, 2024



For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Reg. No. 302049E


Bimal Kumar Sipani
Partner

Membership No. 088926
UDIN: 24088926BKEMEUE8200

Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903
Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 1, 2022
Assets				
Non-current Assets				
Property, Plant and Equipment	3	33,945.58	34,343.53	17,311.51
Capital work-in-progress	3	77.95	11.67	16,615.91
Right of use Assets	4	289.92	294.55	299.18
	3	2.24	2.48	0.56
Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	5	-	-	81.07
(ii) Loans	6	-	-	1,420.54
(iii) Other Financial Assets	7	3,055.78	1,849.71	1,324.38
Other Non-Current Assets	8	623.36	427.97	464.93
		37,994.83	36,929.91	37,518.08
Current Assets				
Inventories	9	3,227.68	2,613.71	941.01
Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	10	8,067.59	-	-
(ii) Trade Receivables	11	3,634.61	4,452.47	5,013.10
(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	12	187.71	655.35	383.93
(iv) Bank Balances other than (iii) above	13	103.33	99.85	44.98
(v) Other Financial Assets	14	3,339.13	809.03	1,168.60
Current Tax Assets (Net)	15	403.75	264.74	2,144.07
Other Current Assets	16	1,218.66	4,180.73	2,628.95
		20,182.46	13,075.88	12,324.64
Total Assets		58,177.29	50,005.79	49,842.72
Equity and Liabilities				
Equity				
Equity Share Capital	17	7,456.97	7,456.97	7,456.97
Other Equity	18	32,140.84	20,754.41	15,158.57
		39,597.81	28,211.38	22,615.54
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	72.09
		39,597.81	28,211.38	22,687.63
Liabilities				
Non-current Liabilities				
Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	19	1,379.50	7,577.46	10,576.17
(ii) Lease Liabilities	4	3.36	3.11	2.86
(iii) Others Financial Liabilities	20	0.55	64.36	877.40
Provisions	21	22.65	15.61	25.26
Deferred Income	22	704.84	332.88	361.02
Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	23	2,492.36	2,347.79	1,587.55
		4,603.26	10,341.21	13,430.26
Current Liabilities				
Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	24	114.48	149.29	1,029.06
(ii) Lease Liabilities	4	0.12	0.12	0.12
(iii) Trade Payables	25			
Outstanding dues of Micro Enterprises & Small Enterprises		116.35	31.06	7.65
Outstanding dues other than Micro Enterprises & Small Enterprises		6,029.34	5,227.72	3,535.11
(iv) Other Financial Liabilities	26	1,029.93	960.04	2,741.91
Other Current Liabilities	27	6,302.90	5,080.61	5,457.43
Provisions	28	0.75	1.15	12.09
Current Tax Liabilities (Net)	29	382.35	3.21	941.46
		13,976.22	11,453.20	13,724.83
Total Equity and liabilities		58,177.29	50,005.79	49,842.72

Material Accounting Policies and other Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements 1 to 52.

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date attached

For Singhi & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 302049E

Bimal Kumar Sipani

Partner

M. No. 088926

Place: Noida

Date: September 18, 2024



For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Vishal Kanodia

Vishal Kanodia

Managing Director

DIN: 00946204

Shikha Mehra Chawla

Company Secretary



Saurabh Lohia

Saurabh Lohia

Director

DIN: 03087080

R.N. Maloo

ED & Group CFO

DIN : 03495830

Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903
Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the Year Ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Note No.	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
I. Income			
Revenue from Operations	30	88,790.70	66,527.73
Other Income	31	1,220.78	381.34
Total Income (I)		90,011.48	66,909.07
II. Expenses			
Cost of Materials Consumed	32	60,112.81	43,067.72
Purchases of Stock-in-Trade		2,686.27	5,228.21
Change in Inventories of Work-in-progress	33	394.55	(442.77)
Employee Benefits Expense	34	1,531.24	1,185.61
Finance Costs	35	252.40	338.13
Depreciation and Amortization Expenses	36	1,576.66	1,601.65
Other Expenses	37	8,782.16	8,323.69
Total Expenses (II)		75,336.09	59,302.24
III. Profit Before Exceptional Items and Tax (I-II)		14,675.39	7,606.83
IV. Exceptional Item		-	-
V. Profit before tax (III-IV)		14,675.39	7,606.83
VI. Tax Expense:			
(1) Current Tax	23		
- Current year		3,135.07	1,292.52
- For earlier years		12.92	9.24
(2) Deferred Tax Charge/(Credit)	23	143.69	757.68
VII. Profit for the year (V-VI)		11,383.71	5,547.39
VIII. Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)			
(1) Items that will not be reclassified to profit & loss		3.60	10.04
Income Tax relating to above	23	(0.88)	(2.56)
(2) Items that will be reclassified to profit & loss		-	-
IX. Total Comprehensive Income for the year (VII+VIII)		11,386.43	5,554.87
Profit for the year attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		11,383.71	5,537.10
Non Controlling Interests		-	10.29
Other Comprehensive Income for the year attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		2.72	7.46
Non Controlling Interests		-	0.02
Total Comprehensive Income for the year attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		11,386.43	5,544.56
Non Controlling Interests		-	10.31
Earnings Per Equity Share (Per Share Value of Rs. 10 each)	38		
Basic (in Rs.)		15.27	7.43
Diluted (in Rs.)		15.27	7.43

Material Accounting Policies and other Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements 1 to 52.

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date attached

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

For Singhi & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 302049E

Bimal Kumar Sipani

Partner

M. No. 088926

Place: Noida

Date: September 18, 2024



Vishal Kanodia

Vishal Kanodia

Managing Director

DIN: 00946204

Shikha Mehra Chawla

Company Secretary



Saurabh Lohia

Saurabh Lohia

Director

DIN: 03087080

R.N. Maloo

ED & Group CFO

DIN : 03495830

Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
A. Cash Flow From Operating Activities		
Profit before Tax as per the Consolidated Statement of Profit & Loss	14,675.39	7,606.83
I. Adjusted For :		
Depreciation and Amortization Expenses	1,576.66	1,601.65
Finance Costs	252.40	338.13
Interest Income	(284.71)	(273.67)
Dividend Income	-	(0.33)
Commission Income on Corporate Guarantee	(18.98)	(9.40)
Profit on Sale of Investments measured at FVTPL	(157.75)	(14.10)
Net Gain on Fair Value of Investments measured at FVTPL	(97.98)	-
Provision for Impairment in Investment	-	25.11
Provision for Expected Credit Losses/doubtful advances	(8.42)	(11.08)
Bad Debts	3.36	439.57
Advance written off	46.72	-
Corporate Guarantee expense	16.96	8.04
Deferred Income	(104.49)	(65.42)
Income derived from fair value of loans and financial liability	(17.22)	(142.60)
Subsidy written off	-	94.75
Provision no longer required written back	-	(8.53)
Sundry balance written back	(102.26)	(9.20)
Interest expense waived off	-	-
Waiver of Interest on loan given to others accounted under Ind AS	-	203.62
Net loss on sales of property, plant and equipment	-	101.20
Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes	15,779.68	9,884.57
II. Adjusted For :		
Trade and Other Receivables	1,875.00	1,079.89
Inventories	(613.97)	(1,672.70)
Trade and Other Payables	2,364.66	205.46
Cash Generated from Operation	19,405.37	9,497.22
Income Taxes Refund /(Paid)	(2,895.55)	(2,452.45)
Net Cash flow from Operating Activities (A)	16,509.82	7,044.77
B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities		
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets (including Capital Advances and Capital Creditors)	(1,508.13)	(4,101.68)
Proceeds from Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	199.20
Payment made for purchase of shares of Subsidiaries	(49.93)	(31.13)
Proceeds from Sales of Non - Current Investments	-	70.06
Payment for purchase of Current Investments	(25,988.95)	-
Proceeds from sale of Current Investments	17,577.09	-
Dividend received	-	0.33
Interest received	278.37	67.28
Loan given	(4,657.96)	(4,084.15)
Loan received back	4,657.96	5,504.70
Movement in Fixed Deposits	(1,246.66)	(508.53)
Net Cash flow in Investing Activities (B)	(10,938.21)	(2,883.92)



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
C. Cash Flow from Financing Activities		
Proceeds from Non Current Borrowings	4,529.55	8,875.43
Repayment of Non Current Borrowings	(10,367.82)	(11,748.60)
Proceeds/(Repayment) of Current Borrowings (net)	-	(886.44)
Payment of Lease Liabilities	-	-
Interest Paid	(200.98)	(129.82)
Net Cash flow from Financing Activities (C)	(6,039.25)	(3,889.43)
Net Increase/(Decrease) In Cash And Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)	(467.64)	271.42
Cash And Cash Equivalents		
At the beginning of the year	655.35	383.93
At the year end	187.71	655.35
Components of Cash and Cash Equivalents:		
Cash on Hand	114.35	75.53
Balance with banks		
In current accounts	73.36	579.82
	187.71	655.35

Notes :

- a) The above Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Ind AS - 7 "Statement of Cash Flows".
- b) Movement of Liabilities covered under Financing Activities as per Ind AS - 7 is given in Note No 46.
- c) The accompanying Notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date attached

For Singhi & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 302049E

Bimal Kumar Sipani

Partner

M. No. 088926



Place: Noida

Date: September 18, 2024

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Vishal Kanodia

Managing Director

DIN: 00946204

Shikha Mehra Chawla

Company Secretary

Saurabh Lohia

Director

DIN: 03087080

R.N. Maloo

ED & Group CFO

DIN : 03495830



Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN No.: U36912UP2009PLC037903
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the Year Ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Amount
(a) Equity Share Capital as at the beginning and end of the year :	
Balance as at April 01, 2023	7,456.97
Changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors	-
Restated balance as at April 01, 2023	7,456.97
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
Balance as at March 31, 2024	7,456.97
Balance as at April 01, 2022	7,456.97
Changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors	-
Restated balance as at April 01, 2022	7,456.97
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
Balance as at March 31, 2023	7,456.97

(b) Other equity

Particulars	Other Equity				Non-Controlling Interests
	Retained earnings	Security Premium	Capital Reserve	Total	
Balance as at April 1, 2023	9,125.36	12,051.27	(422.22)	20,754.41	-
Profit for the year	11,383.71	-	-	11,383.71	-
Other Comprehensive Income for the year	2.72	-	-	2.72	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	11,386.43	-	-	11,386.43	-
Balance as at March 31, 2024	20,511.79	12,051.27	(422.22)	32,140.84	-
Balance at April 1, 2022 as per IGAAP*	(1,216.85)	12,051.27	4,314.74	15,149.16	72.04
Impacts due to Ind AS Adjustments	4,797.65	-	(4,788.24)	9.41	0.05
Restated balance at the beginning of the year	3,580.80	12,051.27	(473.50)	15,158.57	72.09
Profit for the year	5,537.10	-	-	5,537.10	10.29
Other Comprehensive Income for the year	7.46	-	-	7.46	0.02
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	5,544.56	-	-	5,544.56	10.31
Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners:					
On account of Changes in proportion held by non-controlling interests	-	-	51.28	51.28	(82.40)
Balance as at March 31, 2023	9,125.36	12,051.27	(422.22)	20,754.41	-

*There are no changes in other equity due to prior period errors.

Retained Earnings: Retained earnings are accumulated profits earned by the Group and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Security Premium: Security premium represents amount of premium received on issue of shares to shareholders at a price more than its face value and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Capital Reserve: Capital Reserve represents the loss arising on the acquisition of subsidiaries by the Parent Company. It is the difference between net assets acquired in the subsidiaries and the consideration paid for the acquisition. This is not a free reserve.

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date attached

For Singhi & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 302049E

Bimal Kumar Sipani
Partner
M. No. 088926



For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Vishal Kanodia
Managing Director
DIN: 00946204
Shikha Mehra Chawla
Company Secretary



Saurabh Lohia
Director
DIN: 03087080
R.N. Maloo
ED & Group
DIN : 03495830

Place: Noida

Date: September 18, 2024

Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

1. Reporting Entity

Kanodia cement Limited ('the Parent Company' or 'the Holding Company') is a public limited company domiciled and incorporated in India. The registered office of the Parent Company is at D-19 UPSIDC Land Industrial Area, Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, Bulandshahr, Uttar Pradesh, India, 203205. The Parent Company and its subsidiaries, together referred to as "the Group" are principally engaged in the manufacturing of Cement in India.

1.1 Statement of Compliance

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Group comply in all material aspects with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015 as amended time to time and other accounting policies generally accepted in India.

The Group has voluntarily adopted all the Ind AS standards and the adoption was carried out in accordance with Ind AS 101, First-Time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standards. The transition was carried out from Indian Accounting Principles generally accepted in India as prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 (IGAAP), which was the previous GAAP.

1.2 Basis of preparation

The Consolidated Financial Statements up to year ended 31st March, 2023 were prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (Previous GAAP) in India and complied with the applicable accounting standards prescribed in the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2014 issued by the Central Government and as per relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read together with Paragraph 7 of The Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

The Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2024 are the first financial statements of the Group prepared under Ind AS. The Group followed the provisions of Ind-AS 101 in preparing its opening Ind AS Balance Sheet as of the date of transition i.e., 1st April 2022. Some of the Group's Ind-AS accounting policies used in the opening Balance Sheet differed from its policies applied under previous GAAP as at 31st March, 2022 and accordingly the adjustments were made to restate the opening balances as per Ind-AS. The resulting adjustment arose from events and transactions before the date of transition to Ind-AS were recognized directly through retained earnings as at 1st April, 2022 as required by Ind-AS 101. An explanation of how the transition to Ind AS has affected the reported financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Group is provided in note 52.

The Board of Directors of the Parent Company approved the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2024 and authorised for issue on September 18, 2024. However, the shareholders of the Parent Company have the power to amend the Consolidated Financial Statements after the issue.

1.3 Basis of Consolidation

Subsidiaries:

- i. The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries as at March 31, 2024.
- ii. Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and can affect those returns through its power over the investee. Specifically, the Group controls an investee if and only if the Group has:
 - a. Power over the investee (i.e., existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee),
 - b. Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and
 - c. The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns.

The Group re-assesses whether it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control.

- iii. Generally, there is a presumption that a majority of voting rights results in control. To support this presumption, when the Group has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

- a. The contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee,
 - b. Rights arising from other contractual arrangements,
 - c. The Group's voting rights and potential voting rights,
 - d. The size of the Group's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of the holdings of the other voting rights holders,
 - e. Any additional facts and circumstances that indicate that the Group has, or does not have, the current ability to direct the relevant activities at the time when decisions need to be made, including voting patterns at previous shareholders' meetings.
- iv. Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Assets, liabilities, income, and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date the Group gains control until the date the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.
- v. The financial statements of all entities used for the purpose of consolidation are drawn up to same reporting date as that of the parent company, i.e., year ended on March 31.
- vi. Consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances. If a member of the group uses accounting policies other than those adopted in the consolidated financial statements for like transactions and events in similar circumstances, appropriate adjustments are made to that of the Group member's financial statements in preparing the consolidated financial statements to ensure conformity with the Group's accounting policies.
- vii. Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income (OCI) are attributed to the equity shareholders of the parent and to the non-controlling interests, even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.
- viii. A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction. If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it:
- a. Derecognises the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary at their carrying amounts at the date when control is lost,
 - b. Derecognises the carrying amount of any non-controlling interest,
 - c. Derecognises the cumulative translation differences recorded in equity,
 - d. Recognises the fair value of the consideration received,
 - e. Recognises the fair value of any investment retained, or, when applicable, the cost on initial recognition of an investment in an associate or a joint venture
 - f. Recognises any surplus or deficit in the consolidated statement of profit and loss,
 - g. Reclassifies the parent's share of components previously recognised in other comprehensive income (OCI) to the consolidated statement of profit and loss
 - h. or retained earnings, as appropriate, as would be required if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities.
- ix. Consolidation procedure
- a. The consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries have been prepared in accordance with the Ind AS 110 "Consolidated Financial Statements", on a line-by-line basis.
 - b. The carrying amount of the parent's investment in each subsidiary and the parent's portion of equity of each subsidiary is eliminated. Business combination policy explains how any related goodwill is accounted.
 - c. Intra-group balances and transactions including unrealised gains / loss from such transactions are eliminated in full. Deferred tax is recognised on any temporary difference that arise from the elimination of profits and losses resulting from intra-group transactions.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

1.4 Business combinations

Business combinations involving entities or businesses under common control shall be accounted for using the pooling of interest method.

The pooling of interest method involves the following:

- i. The assets and liabilities of the combining entities are reflected at their carrying amounts.
- ii. No adjustments are made to reflect fair values, or recognise any new assets or liabilities. The only adjustments that are made are to harmonise accounting policies.
- iii. The financial information in the financial statements in respect of prior periods are restated as if the business combination had occurred from the beginning of the preceding period in the financial statements, irrespective of the actual date of the combination. However, if a business combination had occurred after that date, the prior period information shall be restated only from that date.

The consideration for the business combination may consist of securities, cash or other assets. Securities are recorded at nominal value. In determining the value of the consideration, assets other than cash are considered at their fair values. The identity of the reserves is preserved and are appearing in the consolidated financial statements in the same form in which they appeared in the financial statements of the subsidiaries.

The difference, if any, between the amount recorded as share capital issued plus any additional consideration in the form of cash or other assets and the amount of share capital of the subsidiaries is transferred to capital reserve and is presented separately from other capital reserves with disclosure of its nature and purpose in the notes.

1.5 Basis of measurement

The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis except certain items that are measured at fair value as explained in accounting policies.

- Defined benefit obligation and plan assets
- Non-current borrowings initially recognised at Fair value and subsequently recognised at amortised cost.
- Investments are measured at fair value at each reporting date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability, if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these financial statements is determined on such a basis such as net realisable value in Ind AS 2 – Inventories or value in use in Ind AS 36 – Impairment of Assets.

These Consolidated Financial Statements are presented in Indian National Rupee ('₹'), which is the Parent Company's functional currency. All amounts have been rounded to the nearest ₹ Lakhs, except when otherwise indicated.

1.6 Use of estimates and critical accounting judgements

In the preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements, the Group makes judgements in the application of accounting policies; and estimates and assumptions which affects carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and future periods affected.

Key source of estimation of uncertainty at the date of financial statements, which may cause material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, is in respect of useful lives of property, plant and equipment and its impairment, valuation of deferred tax assets, provisions and contingent liabilities, fair value measurements of financial instruments and retirement benefit obligations as disclosed below:



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment and Intangible Assets

The Group has estimated the useful life of each class of assets based on the nature of assets, the estimated usage of the asset, the operating condition of the asset, past history of replacement, anticipated technological changes, etc. The Company reviews the useful life of property, plant and equipment at the end of each reporting period. This reassessment may result in change in depreciation and amortisation expense in future periods.

Impairment

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which an asset's or cash-generating unit's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount to determine the recoverable amount, management estimates expected future cash flows from each asset or cash generating unit and determines a suitable interest rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows. In the process of measuring the Group estimates the value in use of the cash generating unit (CGU) based on future cash flows after considering current economic conditions and trends, estimated future operating results and growth rates and anticipated future economic and regulatory conditions. The estimated cash flows are developed using internal forecasts. The cash flows are discounted using a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value.

Valuation of current tax and deferred tax assets

The tax jurisdiction for the Group is India. Significant judgments are involved in determining the provision for income taxes including judgment on whether tax positions are probable of being sustained in tax assessments. A tax assessment can involve complex issues, which can only be resolved over extended time periods. The recognition of current and deferred taxes that are subject to certain legal or economic limits or uncertainties is assessed individually by management based on the specific facts and circumstances. The Group reviews the carrying amount of deferred tax balances at the end of each reporting period.

Provisions and contingent liabilities

A provision is recognised when the Group has a present obligation as result of a past event and it is probable that the outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made. These are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates. Contingent Liability may arise from the ordinary course of business in relation to claims against the Group. By their nature, contingencies will be resolved only when one or more uncertain future events occur or fail to occur. The assessment of the existence, and potential quantum, of contingencies inherently involves the exercise of significant judgments and the use of estimates regarding the outcome of future events. Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the consolidated financial statements.

Fair value measurements of financial instruments

When the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the consolidated balance sheet cannot be measured based on quoted prices in active markets, their fair value is measured using valuation techniques including Discounted Cash Flow Model. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgement is required in establishing fair value. Judgements include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risks, credit risks and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

Retirement benefit obligations

The Group's retirement benefit obligations are subject to number of assumptions including discount rates, inflation and salary growth. Significant assumptions are required when setting these criteria and a change in these assumptions would have a significant impact on the amount recorded in the Group's consolidated balance sheet and the consolidated statement of profit and loss. The Group sets these assumptions based on previous experience and third-party actuarial advice.

2. Summary of material accounting policies

The material accounting policies applied by the Group in the preparation of its consolidated financial statements are listed below. Such accounting policies have been applied consistently to all the periods presented in these consolidated financial statements, unless otherwise indicated.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

a) Operating cycle and current versus non-current classification

Based on the nature of goods manufactured and the time between acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Group has ascertained its operating cycle as twelve months for the purpose of current/ non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification.

An asset is classified as current when it is:

- Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle;
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All the other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is classified as current when:

- It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle;
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

The Group classifies all other liabilities as non-current. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and non-current liabilities respectively.

b) Property, plant, and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost of acquisition or construction less accumulated depreciation and impairment, if any. For this purpose, cost includes deemed cost which represents the carrying value of property, plant and equipment recognised as at 1st April, 2022 measured as per the previous Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Cost includes all direct costs and expenditures incurred to bring the asset to its working condition and location for its intended use. Trial run expenses (net of revenue) are capitalised. Borrowing costs and incidental expenses incurred during the period of construction are capitalised up to the date when the assets are ready for intended use.

An item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and its cost can be measured reliably. This recognition principle is applied to costs incurred initially to acquire an item of property, plant and equipment and also to costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. All other repair and maintenance costs, including regular servicing, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss as incurred. When a replacement occurs, the carrying value of the replaced part is derecognised. Where an item of property, plant and equipment comprises major components having different useful lives, these components are accounted for as separate items.

The gain or loss arising on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between sale proceeds and carrying value of such item, and is recognised in the consolidated statement of profit and loss.

c) Intangible assets

Intangible assets are stated at cost of acquisition or construction less accumulated amortisation and impairment, if any. For this purpose, cost includes deemed cost which represents the carrying value of intangible assets recognised as at 1st April, 2022 measured as per the previous Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Intangible assets subsequently purchased are measured at cost as at the date of acquisition, as applicable, less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment, if any. The estimated useful life of an identifiable intangible asset is based on a number of factors including the effects of obsolescence, demand, competition, and other economic factors (such as the stability of the industry, and known technological advances), and the level of maintenance expenditures required to obtain the expected future cash flows from the asset.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

d) Capital work-in-progress

Capital work-in-progress representing expenditure incurred in respect of assets under development and not ready for their intended use, are carried at cost. Cost includes related acquisition expenses, construction cost, related borrowing cost and other direct expenditure.

e) Depreciation and amortisation of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

Depreciation is calculated on Straight Line Method using the rates arrived at based on the estimated useful lives given in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

Depreciation on all assets commences from the dates the assets are available for their intended use and are spread over their estimated useful economic lives. The estimated useful lives of assets and residual values are reviewed at each reporting date and, when necessary, are revised.

Assets value up to ₹5,000 are fully depreciated in the year of acquisition.

Intangible assets are amortized over their respective individual estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis, from the date that they are available for use.

f) Borrowing and Borrowing Costs

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of profit and loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method. Borrowings are derecognised from the consolidated balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a borrowings that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in Consolidated Statement of profit and loss as other gains/(losses). Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Group has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period.

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

Ancillary costs incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings are adjusted with the proceeds of the borrowings.

g) Impairment of non-financial assets

The Group assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an assets or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded companies or other available fair value indicators.



Impairment losses of continuing operations, including impairment on inventories, are recognised in the consolidated statement of profit and loss.

For assets an assessment is made at each reporting date to determine whether there is an indication that previously recognised impairment losses no longer exist or have decreased. If such indication exists, the Group estimates the asset's or CGU's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised.

h) Inventories

Inventories are valued as follows:

Raw materials and stores and spares - Lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined on a FIFO basis which includes expenditure incurred for acquiring inventories like purchase price, import duties, taxes (net of tax credit) and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Materials and other items held for use in the production of inventories are not written down below costs, if finished goods in which they will be incorporated are expected to be sold at or above cost.

Work-in-progress and finished goods - Lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes direct materials, labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads.

Waste - At net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and to make the sale.

Provision for obsolete/ old inventories is made, wherever required.

i) Revenue Recognition

The Group recognizes revenue when it satisfies a performance obligation in accordance with the provisions of contract with the customers. This is achieved when;

- effective control of goods along with significant risks and rewards of ownership has been transferred to customers;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Group; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue represents net value of goods sold to customers after deducting for certain incentives including, but not limited to discounts, volume rebates, etc. For incentives offered to customers, the Group makes estimates related customer performance and sales volume to determine the total amounts earned and to be recorded as deductions. The estimate is made in such a manner, which ensures that it is highly probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognised will not occur. The actual amounts may differ from these estimates and are accounted for prospectively.

Revenue are net of Goods and Service Tax. No element of significant financing is present as the sales are made with a credit term, which is consistent with market practice.

Revenue (other than sale) is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the company and the revenue can be reliably measured.

Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts



Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

j) Foreign currencies

The Group's financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees, which is also its functional currency.

Transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by the Group at functional currency spot rates at the date the transaction first qualifies for recognition.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency closing rate of exchange at the reporting date.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item.

k) Income Taxes

Current Tax

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted in India, at the reporting date.

Current tax relating to items recognised outside the consolidated statement of profit and loss is recognised outside the consolidated statement of profit and loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Current tax assets are offset against current tax liabilities if, and only if, a legally enforceable right exists to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all the taxable temporary differences.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.



Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside the consolidated statement of profit and loss is recognised outside the consolidated statement of profit and loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

l) Employee benefit

Short-term benefits

Short-term employee benefits are expensed in the year in which the related services are provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid if the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

Defined contribution plans

Retirement benefit in the form of provident fund is defined contribution scheme. The Group has no obligation, other than the contribution payable to the provident fund. The Group recognizes contribution payable to the provident fund scheme as an expense, when an employee renders the related service.

Defined benefits plans

The Group operates a defined benefit gratuity plan in India. Gratuity is a defined benefit obligation.

The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected unit credit method at each reporting date. In respect of post-retirement benefit re-measurements comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets, are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to the consolidated statement of profit and loss in subsequent periods.

Past service cost is recognised as an expense when the plan amendment or curtailment occurs or when any related restructuring costs or termination benefits are recognised, whichever is earlier.

Other long-term benefits

Accumulated leave, which is expected to be utilized within the next twelve months, is treated as short-term employee benefit. The Group measures the expected cost of such absences as the additional amount that it expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date. Actuarial gains/ losses on the compensated absences are immediately taken to the statement of profit and loss and are not deferred. The obligation is measured on the basis of independent actuarial valuation using project unit credit method at each reporting date.

m) Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets

Provisions are recognised when there is a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are measured at the estimated expenditure required to settle the present obligation, based on the most reliable evidence available at the reporting date, including the risks and uncertainties associated with the present obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows (representing the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the balance sheet date) at a pre-tax rate that reflects



current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The unwinding of the discount is recognised as a finance cost.

Any reimbursement that the Group can be virtually certain to collect from a third party with respect to the obligation is recognised as a separate asset. However, this asset may not exceed the amount of the related provision.

All provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate.

In those cases where the outflow of economic resources as a result of present obligations is considered improbable or remote, no liability is recognised.

Contingent liability is a possible obligation arising from past events and the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group or a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because it is not possible that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefit will be required to settle the obligations or reliable estimate of the amount of the obligations cannot be made. The Group discloses the existence of contingent liabilities in other notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Contingent assets usually arise from unplanned or other unexpected events that give rise to the possibility of an inflow of economic benefits. Contingent assets are not recognised. However, when an inflow of economic benefits is probable, related assets are disclosed.

n) Earnings per share

Basic earnings per equity share is computed by dividing net profit or loss for the year attributable to the equity shareholders of the Parent Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

o) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent comprise cash at banks and on hand, cheques on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

p) Fair value measurement

In determining the fair value of its financial instruments, the Group uses a variety of methods and assumptions that are based on market conditions and risks existing at each reporting date. The methods used to determine fair value include discounted cash flow analysis, available quoted market prices and dealer quotes. All methods of assessing fair value result in general approximation of value, and such value may never actually be realized. For financial assets and liabilities maturing within one year from the balance sheet date and which are not carried at fair value, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability, if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorized into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

Level 1 inputs are quoted prices /net asset value (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the group can access at the measurement date;



Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and

Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

q) Government grant

Grants from the Government are recognised at their fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the Group will comply with all attached conditions. Government grants related to income under State Investment Promotion Scheme linked with Goods & Services Tax (GST) payment, are recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss on the event they become receivable.

When loans are provided by governments or related institutions, with an interest rate below the current applicable market rate, the effect of this favourable interest is regarded as a government grant. The loan is initially recognised and measured at fair value and the government grant is measured as the difference between the initial carrying value of the loan and the proceeds received. The loan is subsequently measured as per the accounting policy applicable to financial liabilities.

Government grants that compensate the Company for expenses incurred are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, as income or deduction from the relevant expense, on a systematic basis in the periods in which the expense is recognised.

r) Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting done to the chief operating decision maker. The chief operating decision maker regularly monitors and reviews the operating result of the Parent Company in a single operating segment and geographical segment.

s) Group as a lessee

The Group assesses if a contract is or contains a lease at inception of the contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period time in exchange for consideration.

The Group recognizes a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the commencement date, except for short-term leases of twelve months or less and leases for which the underlying asset is of low value, which are expensed in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

t) Financial instruments

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instruments. Financial instruments (except trade receivables) are measured initially at fair value adjusted for transaction costs, except for those carried at fair value through profit or loss which are measured initially at fair value. Trade receivables are measured at their transaction price unless it contains a significant financing component in accordance with Ind AS 115 for pricing adjustments embedded in the contract.

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities is described below:

Non-derivative financial assets

i. Financial assets carried at amortised cost

A financial asset is measured at the amortised cost, if both the following conditions are met:

- The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

- Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method.

ii. Financial assets at fair value through Profit & Loss (FVTPL)

Financial assets, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVOCI, are classified as at FVTPL.

Financial assets included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Profit & Loss.

Impairment of financial assets

Expected credit losses are recognized for all financial assets subsequent to initial recognition other than financials assets in FVTPL category. For financial assets other than trade receivables, as per Ind AS 109, the Group recognises 12 month expected credit losses for all originated or acquired financial assets if at the reporting date the credit risk of the financial asset has not increased significantly since its initial recognition. The expected credit losses are measured as lifetime expected credit losses if the credit risk on financial asset increases significantly since its initial recognition.

The Group's trade receivables do not contain a significant financing component and as per simplified approach, loss allowances on trade receivables are measured using provision matrix at an amount equal to lifetime expected losses i.e. expected cash shortfall.

The impairment losses and reversals are recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

De-recognition of financial assets: A financial asset is primarily de-recognised when the contractual rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired or the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset.

Non-derivative financial liabilities

Subsequent measurement: Subsequent to initial recognition, all non-derivative financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

De-recognition of financial liabilities: A financial liability is de-recognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the consolidated statement of profit and loss.

Offsetting of financial instruments: Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset, and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

u) Standards issued but not yet effective

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") notifies new standard or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time. On August 12, 2024, MCA amended the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2024, applicable from April 1, 2024, as below:

A new Ind AS 117 relating to 'Insurance Contracts' has been inserted. Ind AS 117 supersedes Ind AS 104 "Insurance Contracts". Ind AS 117 establishes principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing insurance contracts. The objective is to ensure that an entity provides relevant information that faithfully represents those contracts. An entity must apply Ind AS 117 to insurance, reinsurance, and investment contracts.

The above Ind AS does not apply to the Group.



3. Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets

Particulars	Property, Plant & Equipment							Intangible Assets	
	Land (Freehold)	Buildings	Plant and Equipment	Electrical Installations & Equipments	Computers	Furniture and fixtures	Vehicles	Office Equipments	Total
Cost									
As at April 1, 2022	2,104.83	2,661.37	11,666.47	248.96	25.48	29.26	558.58	16.56	17,311.51
Additions due to Consolidation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	828.27	1,572.21	15,087.93	1,183.99	45.43	145.72	30.15	35.66	18,929.36
Capitalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	450.08	-	450.08
As at March 31, 2023	2,933.10	4,233.58	26,754.40	1,432.95	70.91	174.98	138.65	52.22	35,790.79
Additions	920.81	31.32	107.04	3.99	9.12	0.63	74.44	26.49	1,173.84
Capitalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2024	3,853.91	4,264.90	26,861.44	1,436.94	80.03	175.61	213.09	78.71	36,964.63
Accumulated Depreciation									
As at April 1, 2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation/Amortization Expense for the year 22-23	-	170.75	1,053.82	134.39	22.81	14.92	190.33	9.92	1,596.94
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.68	-	149.68
As at March 31, 2023	-	170.75	1,053.82	134.39	22.81	14.92	40.65	9.92	1,447.26
Depreciation/Amortization Expense for the year 23-24	-	165.40	1,165.73	154.77	24.14	16.16	32.26	11.31	1,571.79
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2024	-	336.15	2,219.55	289.16	46.95	33.08	72.93	21.23	3,019.05
Net Carrying Value									
Net Carrying Value as at April 01, 2022	2,104.83	2,661.37	11,666.47	248.96	25.48	29.26	558.58	16.56	17,311.51
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2023	2,933.10	4,062.83	25,700.58	1,298.56	48.10	160.06	98.00	42.30	34,343.53
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2024	3,853.91	3,928.75	24,641.89	1,147.78	33.08	142.53	140.16	57.48	33,945.58

Note :

(i) There were no revaluation carried out by the Group during the year ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

(ii) Assets pledged and hypothecated against borrowings. Refer Note 24

(iii) Ageing Schedule of Capital work-in-progress (CWIP)

	Amount in CWIP for a period of			
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years
As at March 31, 2024				
Projects in progress	77.95	-	-	77.95
As at March 31, 2023				
Projects in progress	-	-	11.67	11.67
As at April 01, 2022				
Projects in progress	12,581.86	3,915.85	118.20	16,615.91

(iv) The Group has no intangible assets under development as at March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and April 01, 2022, hence ageing of the same has not been provided.



Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

4. Leases

Group as a lessee

The Group has lease contracts for lands used in its operations. Lease of lands has lease term of 71 to 86 years. The Group's obligations under its leases are secured by the lessor's title to the leased assets. Generally, the Group is restricted from assigning and subleasing the leased asset.

The Group also has certain leases with lease terms of 12 months or less and with low value. The Group applies the short-term lease' and 'lease of low-value assets' recognition exemptions for these leases.

Set out below are the carrying amounts of right-of-use assets recognised and the movements during the period:

Particulars	Land
Cost	
As at April 01, 2022	299.18
Additions	-
Disposals	-
As at March 31, 2023	299.18
Additions	-
Disposals	-
As at March 31, 2024	299.18
Accumulated Depreciation	
As at April 01, 2022	-
Depreciation Expense for the year 22-23	4.63
Disposals	-
As at March 31, 2023	4.63
Depreciation Expense for the year 23-24	4.63
Disposals	-
As at March 31, 2024	9.26
Net Carrying Value	
Net Carrying Value as at April 01, 2022	299.18
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2023	294.55
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2024	289.92

Notes:

(i) Set out below are the carrying amounts of lease liabilities and the movements during the year:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Opening balance	3.23	-
Additions due to transition to Ind AS	-	2.98
Additions	-	-
Accretion of interest	0.25	0.25
Payments	-	-
Closing balance	3.48	3.23
Current	0.12	0.12
Non-current	3.36	3.11

(ii) The maturity analysis of lease liabilities is disclosed in Note 43

(iii) The effective interest rate for lease liabilities is 8.25%.

(iv) The following are the amounts recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss:

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Depreciation expense of right-of-use assets	4.63	4.63
Interest expense on lease liabilities	0.25	0.25
Rent Expense	43.02	158.89
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Profit and loss	47.90	163.77

(v) The Group had total cash outflows for leases of Rs. 43.02 lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2024 (Rs. 158.89 lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023).



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As At March 31, 2024	As At March 31, 2023	As At April 1, 2022
5 Non-current investments			
Investment in Equity Instruments			
A) Investments at fair value through Profit & Loss (fully Paid) (Quoted)			
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares as at April 01, 2022: 18 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of Ajanta Pharma Ltd	-	-	0.33
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares as at April 01, 2022: 21 Equity Shares) of Rs. 5/- each of Apollo Hospitals Enterprise Limited	-	-	0.95
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares as at April 01, 2022: 67 Equity Shares) of Rs. 5/- each of Bata India Ltd	-	-	1.31
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares as at April 01, 2022: 140 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of APL Apollo Tubes Limited	-	-	1.28
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 112 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of Caplin Point Laboratories Limited	-	-	0.76
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 438 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of Easy Trip Planners Limited	-	-	1.49
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 161 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of Emami Ltd	-	-	0.72
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 1,167 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of The Federal Bank Limited	-	-	1.14
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as April 01, 2022: 1,640 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Gateway Distriparks Ltd	-	-	1.09
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 46 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Johnson Controls-Hitachi Air Conditioning India Ltd	-	-	0.81
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 209 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of ICICI Bank Ltd	-	-	1.53
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 78 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of IIFL Wealth Management Limited	-	-	1.30
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 47 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of ION Exchange (India) Limited	-	-	0.78
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 777 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of Jamna Auto Industries Limited	-	-	0.77
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 26 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of JK Cements Ltd	-	-	0.63
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 37 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of Jubilant Foodworks Ltd	-	-	0.96
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 76 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Lumax Industries Ltd	-	-	0.67
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 233 Equity Shares) of Rs. 5/- each of Mayur Uniquoters Ltd	-	-	0.83
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 104 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Oberoi Realty Ltd	-	-	0.98
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 3 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Page Industries Ltd	-	-	1.30
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 39 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of PI Industries Ltd	-	-	1.10
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 277 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of PNC Infratech Limited	-	-	0.72
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 24 Equity Shares) of Rs. 2/- each of Navin Fluorine International Ltd	-	-	0.96
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 38 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Persistent Systems Ltd	-	-	1.81
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 54 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Shriram Transport Finance Company Ltd	-	-	0.61
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 126 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Spandana Sphoort Financial Limited	-	-	0.42
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 186 Equity Shares) of Rs. 5/- each of JK Lakshmi Cement Ltd	-	-	0.88
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 1 Equity Share) of Rs. 10/- each of Honeywell Automation India Ltd	-	-	0.40
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 24 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of Varroc Engineering Limited	-	-	0.08
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 107 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Ganware Hi-Tech Films Limited	-	-	0.75
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 262 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of JK Paper Limited	-	-	0.80
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 46 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Polycab India Limited	-	-	1.09
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 100 Equity Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of SBI Cards and Payment Services Limited	-	-	0.85
Nil Equity Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil Equity Shares and as at April 01, 2022: 408 Equity Shares) of Rs. 1/- each of Triveni Turbine Ltd	-	-	0.82



Particulars	As At March 31, 2024	As At March 31, 2023	As At April 1, 2022
Investment in Preference Shares			
A) Investments at fair value through Profit & Loss (fully Paid) (Unquoted)			
Nil Preference Shares (as at March 31, 2023: 155 and as at April 01, 2022: 155 Preference Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Edubite Technologies Private Limited)	-	25.11	25.11
Less: Provision for impairment	-	(25.11)	-
Nil 0.01% Compulsorily Convertible Preference Shares (as at March 31, 2023: Nil and as at April 01, 2022: 125 Preference Shares) of Rs. 10/- each of Stark Enterprises Private Limited	-	-	25.00
	-	-	81.07
B) Aggregate amount of investments are given below:			
Aggregate cost of quoted investments	-	-	19.42
Aggregate market value of quoted investments	-	-	30.96
Aggregate cost of unquoted investments	-	25.11	50.11
Aggregated amount of impairment in value of investment	-	25.11	-
6 Loans			
(Unsecured, Considered Good Unless Stated Otherwise)			
- With Related Parties #	-	-	1,420.54
	-	-	1,420.54
# For detail of loans to related parties, Refer note no. 42			
No Loans or other receivables are due from directors or other officers of the group either severally or jointly with any other person. However, Loans are due from			
a. Companies in which director is a director or member.			
b. Hypothecated against borrowings, Refer Note 24.			
7 Other Non-Current Financial Assets			
(Unsecured, Considered Good Unless Stated Otherwise)			
Bank Deposits with remaining maturity of more than twelve months	2,369.68	1,126.50	672.84
Security Deposits			
- With Others	686.10	723.21	651.54
	3,055.78	1,849.71	1,324.38
a. Pledged and hypothecated against borrowings, Refer Note 24.			
8 Other Non-Current Assets			
(Unsecured, Considered Good Unless Stated Otherwise)			
Capital Advance	612.86	427.97	464.93
Deposit under Protest	10.50	-	-
	623.36	427.97	464.93
9 Inventories			
(Valued at Lower of Cost and Net Realisable Value)			
Raw Materials	2,984.49	2,044.61	811.19
Work -in-Progress	156.38	550.93	108.16
Stores and Spares	86.81	18.17	21.66
	3,227.68	2,613.71	941.01
a. Inventories are hypothecated to secured borrowings, Refer note no. 24.			
b. Raw material includes Stock in Transit as at March 31, 2024 of Rs. 217.85 lakhs (as at March 31, 2023 Nil and as at April 01, 2022 Nil)			
10 Current Investments			
A) Investments in Debt Funds (Unquoted) (valued at fair value through profit & loss)			
27,002.65 Unit (as at March 31, 2023: Nil and as at April 01, 2022: Nil) of Rs. 10/- each of HDFC Overnight Direct Growth Fund	959.46	-	-
74,392.57 Unit (as at March 31, 2023: Nil and as at April 01, 2022: Nil) of Rs. 10/- each of ICICI Pru Overnight Direct Growth Fund	960.06	-	-
24,822.13 Unit (as at March 31, 2023: Nil and as at April 01, 2022: Nil) of Rs. 10/- each of SBI Overnight Direct Growth Fund	959.22	-	-
B) Investments in T-Bills (valued at fair value through profit & loss)	5,188.85	-	-
	8,067.59	-	-
Aggregate Cost of Un-Quoted Investment	7,969.61	-	-



Particulars	As At March 31, 2024	As At March 31, 2023	As At April 1, 2022
11 Trade Receivables			
Unsecured			
Considered Good	3,634.61	4,452.47	5,013.10
Have Significant increase in Credit Risk	4.74	13.16	24.24
Considered Doubtful - Credit Impaired	-	-	-
	3,639.35	4,465.63	5,037.34
Less: Provision for Expected Credit Losses	4.74	13.16	24.24
	3,634.61	4,452.47	5,013.10

- a. For details of receivable from related parties, Refer note no. 42.
b. Trade Receivables are hypothecated to secured borrowings. Refer note no. 24.
c. Trade Receivables Ageing

As at March 31, 2024

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from transaction date						Total
	Not Due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1- 2 years	2- 3 years	More than 3 years	
Undisputed							
- Considered good	186.59	3,413.89	25.95	6.66	1.52	-	3,634.61
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	2.39	1.19	0.45	0.31	0.40	4.74
- Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed							
- Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	186.59	3,416.28	27.14	7.11	1.83	0.40	3,639.35

As at March 31, 2023

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from transaction date						Total
	Not Due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1- 2 years	2- 3 years	More than 3 years	
Undisputed							
- Considered good	-	4,410.53	9.17	20.89	11.88	-	4,452.47
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	7.74	1.00	2.02	2.40	-	13.16
- Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed							
- Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	4,418.27	10.17	22.91	14.28	-	4,465.63
Total	-	4,418.27	10.17	22.91	14.28	-	4,465.63

As at April 01, 2022

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from transaction date						Total
	Not Due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1- 2 years	2- 3 years	More than 3 years	
Undisputed							
- Considered good	-	4,921.59	51.74	39.77	-	-	5,013.10
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	15.83	5.35	3.06	-	-	24.24
- Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed							
- Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	4,937.42	57.09	42.83	-	-	5,037.34

12 Cash and Cash Equivalents
(As certified by the management)

Cash on Hand	114.35	75.53	60.11
Balance with Banks	73.36	579.82	323.82
- In Current Accounts	187.71	655.35	383.93



Particulars	As At March 31, 2024	As At March 31, 2023	As At April 1, 2022
13 Other Bank Balances			
Deposits with remaining maturity of less than twelve months	29.74	68.10	30.59
Deposits with remaining maturity of more than twelve months	2.49	-	-
Deposits held as Margin Money with remaining maturity of less than twelve months	73.59	31.75	14.39
Deposits held as Margin Money with remaining maturity of more than twelve months	2,357.19	1,108.77	661.72
	2,463.01	1,208.62	796.70
Less:- Shown Under "Other Financial Assets"(More than 12 months)	2,359.68	1,108.77	661.72
	103.33	99.85	44.98
* The Holding Company is in the process of transferring following bank accounts and fixed deposits in the name of Kanodia Cement Limited from respective amalgamating companies.			
Balances with Scheduled banks:			
In current accounts	29.42	17.55	34.09
Earmarked Balances			
Fixed deposits with Bank	157.37	170.15	180.58
14 Other Financial Assets (Unsecured, Considered Good Unless Stated Otherwise)			
Security Deposits			
- With Related Parties#	-	-	564.81
Accrued Interest	38.91	1.66	6.97
Advance against Investments	600.00	-	-
Other Receivables	259.47	10.76	21.55
Government subsidy receivable*	2,440.75	796.61	575.27
	3,339.13	809.03	1,168.60
# Refer note no. 42.			
*Includes ₹ Nil (previous year ₹ Nil and April 01, 2022 ₹ 74.98 Lakhs) recoverable under the Industrial Incentive Policy, 2011 ("IIP") issued by the Government of Bihar for the period January 2019 to March 2019 to the Subsidiary Company [Kanodia Infratech Limited (KIL)]. The Government of Bihar has amended its IIP with retrospective effect from 01.07.2017 and based on the amendment the claim has been rejected. The Subsidiary Company has previously filed a writ petition with Hon'ble High Court of Patna, challenging the amendment with retrospective effect. However, during the previous year, the Subsidiary Company has written off Rs. 74.98 Lakhs as on abundant caution but the Subsidiary Company continued to pursue the matter. The Subsidiary Company is in the process of withdrawing the writ petition with Hon'ble High Court of Patna.			
15 Current Tax Assets (net)			
Advance Income Tax / Tax Deducted at Source (net of provision for income tax)	403.75	264.74	2,144.07
	403.75	264.74	2,144.07
16 Other Current Assets (Unsecured, Considered Good Unless Stated Otherwise)			
Prepaid Expenses	46.12	24.36	21.74
Advance to Employees	1.81	-	-
Prepaid Corporate Guarantee expense	0.51	17.47	25.51
Surplus In Gratuity Fund	-	8.24	10.81
Vendor Advances #	1,082.64	2,486.38	2,563.46
Indirect Tax Recoverable/adjustable	87.58	1,639.14	5.49
Other Receivables	-	5.14	1.94
	1,218.66	4,180.73	2,628.95
a. Pledged and hypothecated against borrowings. Refer Note 24.			
b. # For detail of advances to related parties, Refer note no. 42.			
17 Equity Share Capital			
Authorised			
Number of equity shares	8,49,66,610	8,49,66,610	8,49,66,610
Face Value (in ₹)	10	10	10
Authorised Equity share capital	8,496.66	8,496.66	8,496.66
Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid up			
Number of equity shares	7,45,69,650	7,45,69,650	7,45,69,650
Face Value (in ₹)	10	10	10
Equity share capital	7,456.97	7,456.97	7,456.97



Particulars	As At March 31, 2024	As At March 31, 2023	As At April 1, 2022
a. Rights, preferences and restrictions attached with Equity Shares			
The Parent Company has only one class of equity shares having par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend except interim dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Parent Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.			
b. Reconciliation of number of shares outstanding at the beginning and end of the year :			
	For the year ended		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
Number of shares at the beginning of the year	7,45,69,650	7,45,69,650	
Changes made during the year	-	-	
Number of shares at the end of the year	7,45,69,650	7,45,69,650	
c. Shareholdings of Promoters			
As at the end of March 31, 2024			
S. No. Promoter Name	Numbers of Shares	% of Holding	% change during the year
i) Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	3,09,30,200	41.48%	-
ii) Trish Kanodia Beneficiary trust	2,99,60,200	40.18%	-
iii) Vishal Kanodia	46,14,540	6.19%	-
As at the end of March 31, 2023			
S. No. Promoter Name	Numbers of Shares	% of Holding	% change during the year
i) Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	3,09,30,200	41.48%	-
ii) Trish Kanodia Beneficiary trust	2,99,60,200	40.18%	-
iii) Vishal Kanodia	46,14,540	6.19%	-
As at April 01, 2022			
S. No. Promoter Name	Numbers of Shares	% of Holding	
i) Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	3,09,30,200	41.48%	
ii) Trish Kanodia Beneficiary trust	2,99,60,200	40.18%	
iii) Vishal Kanodia	46,14,540	6.19%	
d. List of shareholders holding more than 5% of the Equity Share Capital of the Holding Company (In numbers) (as per shareholders' register maintained by the Holding Company)			
As at the end of March 31, 2024			
S. No. Promoter Name	Numbers of Shares	% of Holding	% change during the year
i) Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	3,09,30,200	41.48%	-
ii) Trish Kanodia Beneficiary trust	2,99,60,200	40.18%	-
iii) Vishal Kanodia	46,14,540	6.19%	-
iv) Gautam Kanodia	44,77,370	6.00%	-
As at the end of March 31, 2023			
S. No. Promoter Name	Numbers of Shares	% of Holding	% change during the year
i) Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	3,09,30,200	41.48%	-
ii) Trish Kanodia Beneficiary trust	2,99,60,200	40.18%	-
iii) Vishal Kanodia	46,14,540	6.19%	-
iv) Gautam Kanodia	44,77,370	6.00%	-
As at April 01, 2022			
S. No. Promoter Name	Numbers of Shares	% of Holding	
i) Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust	3,09,30,200	41.48%	
ii) Trish Kanodia Beneficiary trust	2,99,60,200	40.18%	
iii) Vishal Kanodia	46,14,540	6.19%	
iv) Gautam Kanodia	44,77,370	6.00%	



Particulars	As At March 31, 2024	As At March 31, 2023	As At April 1, 2022
e. Bonus, buy back, cancellation and issue of shares			
In preceding five (5) years, there was no issue of bonus, buy back, cancellation and issue of shares for other than cash consideration other than following :			
Particulars	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21	
(i) Aggregate number and class of shares allotted as fully paid up - Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement without payment being received in cash [equity shares having face value of ₹ 100 each]	NIL	64,26,565	
(ii) Aggregate number and class of shares allotted as fully paid up by way of Split of Shares. - Equity shares having face value of ₹ 10 each	6,71,12,685	NIL	
18 Other Equity			
Security Premium	12,051.27	12,051.27	12,051.27
Retained Earnings	20,511.79	9,125.36	3,580.80
Capital Reserve	(422.22)	(422.22)	(473.50)
	32,140.84	20,754.41	15,158.57
Security Premium			
Balance at the beginning of the year	12,051.27	12,051.27	12,051.27
Addition/ (Transfer) during the year	-	-	-
Closing balance	12,051.27	12,051.27	12,051.27
Retained earnings			
Balance at the beginning of the year	9,125.36	3,580.80	(1,216.85)
Profit for the year	11,386.43	5,544.56	-
Ind AS Impact	-	-	4,797.65
Closing balance	20,511.79	9,125.36	3,580.80
Capital Reserve			
Balance at the beginning of the year	(422.22)	(473.50)	4,314.74
On account of Changes in proportion held by non-controlling interests	-	51.28	-
Ind AS Impact	-	-	(4,788.24)
Closing Balance	(422.22)	(422.22)	(473.50)
19 Borrowings			
Secured			
Rupee Term Loan			
- from Government	1,379.50	657.67	482.37
Vehicle Loan			
- from a Bank	-	-	102.42
Unsecured			
Rupee Term Loan			
- from Related Parties	114.48	7,069.08	10,134.00
	1,493.98	7,726.75	10,718.79
Less: Current Maturities of Non Current Borrowings			
Secured			
Rupee Term Loan			
- from Government	-	-	40.20
Vehicle Loan			
- from a Bank	-	-	102.42
Unsecured			
Rupee Term Loan			
- from Others	-	-	-
- from Related Parties	114.48	149.29	-
	114.48	149.29	142.62
	1,379.50	7,577.46	10,576.17



Particulars				As At March 31, 2024	As At March 31, 2023	As At April 1, 2022	
Notes							
a.	Security	Name of Lender	Repayment Terms	Rate of interest	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 01, 2022
	Hypothecation in favour of HDFC bank limited against vehicle finance scheme.	HDFC Bank Limited	Truck Chassis and Body - starting from February 5, 2018 and October 20, 2018 - to be repaid in 47 equal monthly instalments. Other Vehicles - starting from April 2019 - to be repaid in 48 equal monthly instalments	Nil	-	-	102.42
b.	Security	Name of Lender	Repayment Terms	Rate of interest	As at March 31, 2024 (Undiscounted)	As at March 31, 2023 (Undiscounted)	As at April 01, 2022 (Undiscounted)
	Secured by bank guarantee of equal amount of loan, second charge on Plot No. D-19, Industrial area Sikandrabad, District Bulandshahr and personal guarantee of Mr. Vishal Kanodia (Managing Director of the Parent Company)	Uttar Pradesh Government under "Audyogik Nivesh Pratsahan Yojana -2012" through Uttar Pradesh Financial Corporation	on or before 11/11/27	Interest free loan	453.01	453.01	453.01
	Secured by bank guarantee of equal amount of loan.		on or before 28/09/27		125.36	125.36	125.36
			on or before 28/09/29		422.42	422.42	-
	Secured by bank guarantee of equal amount of loan and second charge on entire fixed assets viz. Land, Building, Plant & machinery & other fixed assets installed at Unit - II of Parent the Company.		on or before 18/08/30	Interest free loan	249.79	-	-
			on or before 18/08/30		878.36	-	-
			on or before 02/04/23		-	-	76.17
			on or before 09/06/22		-	-	40.73
c. Details of Unsecured Term Loans are as follows:							
Name of Lender		Repayment Terms	Rate of interest	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 01, 2022	
Trends Advisory Private Limited (Undiscounted)		on or before 31/03/2024	Interest free loan	-	161.10	161.10	
Hygiene Plus Private Limited		on or before 19/03/2028	8.25%	-	1,322.61	-	
Kanodia Team Private Limited (formerly known as NEO HBM Private Limited)		on or before 01/03/2027	8.25%	-	135.96	-	
Midpoint Commodreal Private Limited		on or before 31/03/2028	Interest free loan	114.48	5,461.22	-	
Amuly Suppliers Private Limited		on or before 31/03/2026	Interest free loan	-	-	4,081.09	
Leoline Developers Private Limited		on or before 31/03/2026	Interest free loan	-	-	2,270.00	
Real Value Agrotech Project Private Limited		on or before 31/03/2026	Interest free loan	-	-	3,645.00	



Particulars	As At March 31, 2024	As At March 31, 2023	As At April 1, 2022
d. Movement of Government Loan (Interest free): -			
Opening Balance	235.25	482.37	695.27
Loan received during the year	-	-	-
Fair Value adjustment	(493.67)	(179.89)	(212.90)
Unwinding of Financial Liability	87.35	49.67	-
Repayment of Loan	-	(116.90)	-
Closing Balance	(171.07)	235.25	482.37
e. Movement of Unsecured Term Loan from Trends Advisory Private Limited: -			
Opening Balance	149.29	137.91	161.10
Loan received during the year	-	-	-
Fair Value adjustment	-	-	(23.19)
Unwinding of Financial Liability	11.81	11.38	-
Repayment of Loan	(161.10)	-	-
Closing Balance	-	149.29	137.91
f. Interest aggregating ₹ 129.58 Lakhs (for the year ended March 31, 2023: ₹ 519.59 Lakhs) accrued on loans borrowed have been waived off.			
20 Other Financial Liabilities			
Financial guarantee obligation	0.55	18.23	25.78
Amount payable for share purchase	-	46.13	851.62
	0.55	64.36	877.40
a. The Holding Company has purchased equity shares of Subsidiaries from related parties for which amount is repayable within next 5 years from the date of transaction.			
b. Movement of Amount Payable for share Purchase:-			
Opening Balance	46.13	851.62	997.94
Fair Value adjustment	-	-	(146.32)
Unwinding of Financial Liability	3.80	36.53	-
Loss on Early Repayment of financial liability	-	105.98	-
Repayment of Financial Liability	(49.93)	(948.00)	-
Closing Balance	-	46.13	851.62
21 Provisions (Non Current)			
Employees Benefits	22.65	15.61	25.26
	22.65	15.61	25.26
22 Deferred Income			
Deferred Income - Interest Free Government Loan	704.84	315.66	201.19
Unearned Income derived from fair value of loan and other financial liability	-	17.22	159.83
	704.84	332.88	361.02
For details, refer note 19 and 20			



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

23 Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)

A. Movement in deferred tax balances

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	Recognized in P&L	Recognized in OCI	As at March 31, 2024
Deferred Tax Assets				
Deferred Income	96.62	80.77	-	177.39
Provision for Expected Credit Losses	3.83	(2.64)	-	1.19
Lease liabilities	0.94	(0.06)	-	0.88
Financial guarantee obligation	5.31	(5.17)	-	0.14
Expenses to be claimed in subsequent years	27.28	(27.28)	-	-
Expenses deductible on payment basis	11.01	16.65	(0.88)	26.78
Tax losses/ Unabsorbed depreciation	67.91	(67.91)	-	-
Sub- Total (a)	212.90	(5.64)	(0.88)	206.38
Deferred Tax Liabilities				
Property, plant and equipment, Intangible assets & Right of use Assets	2,246.68	230.36	-	2,477.04
Fair Valuation of Borrowings	107.32	89.59	-	196.91
Reversal of deferred tax liability related to previous year income offered for tax in current year	200.49	(200.49)	-	-
Interest free Financial liabilities	1.11	(1.11)	-	-
Prepaid Corporate Guarantee expense	5.09	(4.96)	-	0.13
Fair Valuation of Investment in Equity Instruments	-	24.66	-	24.66
Sub- Total (b)	2,560.69	138.05	-	2,698.74
Net Deferred Tax Liability (b)-(a)	2,347.79	143.69	0.88	2,492.36

Particulars	As at April 01, 2022	Recognized in P&L	Recognized in OCI	As at March 31, 2023
Deferred Tax Assets				
MAT Credit Entitlement	143.58	(143.58)	-	-
Deferred Income	104.49	(7.87)	-	96.62
Provision for Expected Credit Losses	7.06	(3.23)	-	3.83
Lease liabilities	0.87	0.07	-	0.94
Financial guarantee obligation	7.51	(2.20)	-	5.31
Expenses to be claimed in subsequent years	-	27.28	-	27.28
Expenses deductible on payment basis	13.84	(0.27)	(2.56)	11.01
Tax losses/ Unabsorbed depreciation	-	67.91	-	67.91
Sub- Total (a)	277.35	(61.89)	(2.56)	212.90
Deferred Tax Liabilities				
Property, plant and equipment, Intangible assets & Right of use Assets	1,740.91	505.77	-	2,246.68
Income to be provided for tax in subsequent years	-	200.49	-	200.49
Fair Valuation of Borrowings	70.46	36.86	-	107.32
Interest free Financial liabilities	42.74	(41.63)	-	1.11
Prepaid Corporate Guarantee expense	7.43	(2.34)	-	5.09
Fair Valuation of Investment in Equity Instruments	3.36	(3.36)	-	-
Sub- Total (b)	1,864.90	695.79	-	2,560.69
Net Deferred Tax Liability (b)-(a)	1,587.55	757.68	2.56	2,347.79



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

B. Amounts recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Current tax expense		
Current year	3,135.07	1,292.52
Income tax for earlier year	12.92	9.24
	3,147.99	1,301.76
Deferred Tax Charge/(Credit)		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	143.69	757.68
	143.69	757.68
Total Tax Expense	3,291.68	2,059.44

C. Amount recognised in Other Comprehensive Income

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Deferred Tax Charge/(Credit)		
Remeasurements of defined benefit obligation	0.88	2.56
	0.88	2.56

D. Reconciliation of effective tax expense

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Accounting profit before tax	14,675.39	7,606.83
Tax using the Group's domestic tax rate	3,287.48	1,901.17
Tax effect of:		
Non-deductible expenses/ (Exempted income) (net)	82.47	(33.31)
MAT Credit written off	-	80.14
Rate Change Impact on Deferred Tax*	(93.81)	-
Changes in estimates related to prior years	11.83	9.24
Elimination due to Consolidation	-	(13.35)
Others	3.71	115.55
	3,291.68	2,059.44

*In pursuance of Section 115BAA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 notified by Government of India through Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act 2019, the Parent Company has opted for lower income tax rate during the year.



Particulars	As At March 31, 2024	As At March 31, 2023	As At April 1, 2022
24 Borrowings			
Secured Loans			
Working Capital Facilities from a Bank			
-Working Capital Demand Loan*	-	-	886.44
Current Maturities of Non-Current Borrowings (Refer note no. 19)			
Secured			
Rupee Term Loan			
- from Government	-	-	40.20
Vehicle Loan			
- from a Bank	-	-	102.42
Unsecured			
Rupee Term Loan			
- From a Bank (Repayable on demand)	-	-	-
- Discounting of Bills Payable	-	-	-
- from related parties (companies)	114.48	149.29	-
	114.48	149.29	1,029.06

*Working Capital Facilities from a Bank are secured by:

- a. *Exclusive charge in favour of the Bank by way of hypothecation of inventories and other moveables including trade and other receivables, both present and future, in a form and manner satisfactory to the bank and also secured by personal guarantees of two directors. The loan is further secured by collateral by way of mortgage on the properties located at A 21, Sector 16, Noida, Uttar Pradesh (India). During the year ended March 31, 2023, the Group has closed working capital limit from a bank and accordingly filed satisfaction of its charge.

25 Trade Payables

Outstanding dues of Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	116.35	31.06	7.65
Outstanding dues other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	6,029.34	5,227.72	3,535.11
	6,145.69	5,258.78	3,542.76

- a. Based on the information available, as identified by the management there are certain vendors who have confirmed that they are covered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. Disclosures relating to dues of Micro and Small enterprises under section 22 of 'The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, are given below:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 1, 2022
(a) Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier	116.35	31.06	7.65
(b) Interest due on the principal remaining unpaid to any supplier	6.44	1.13	-
(c) Interest paid by the Company in terms of Section 16 of the MSMED Act along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day.	0.21	-	-
(d) The amount of interest due and payable for the year of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under this Act.	1.39	-	-
(e) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid during the accounting year.	7.83	1.13	-
(f) The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to the small enterprise for the purpose of disallowance as a deductible expenditure under section 23 of this Act.	6.70	1.13	-



Particulars	As At March 31, 2024	As At March 31, 2023	As At April 1, 2022				
b. For details of payables to related parties, Refer note no. 42.							
c. Trade Payables ageing.							
As at March 31, 2024							
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from transaction date						Total
	Unbilled	Not Due	Less than 1 year	1- 2 year	2- 3 year	More than 3 years	
Micro and small enterprises	0.74	-	115.61	-	-	-	116.35
Other than micro and small enterprises	1,151.49	-	4,847.37	22.06	8.10	0.31	6,029.34
Disputed Dues- Micro and small enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Dues- Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,152.23	-	4,962.99	22.06	8.10	0.31	6,145.69
As at March 31, 2023							
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from transaction date						Total
	Unbilled	Not Due	Less than 1 year	1- 2 year	2- 3 year	More than 3 years	
Micro and small enterprises	-	-	30.93	0.13	-	-	31.06
Other than micro and small enterprises	733.83	-	4,373.14	60.00	22.66	38.09	5,227.72
Disputed Dues- Micro and small enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Dues- Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	733.83	-	4,404.07	60.13	22.66	38.09	5,258.78
As at April 01, 2022							
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from transaction date						Total
	Unbilled	Not Due	Less than 1 year	1- 2 year	2- 3 year	More than 3 years	
Micro and small enterprises	-	-	4.33	0.32	0.07	2.93	7.65
Other than micro and small enterprises	618.03	-	2,605.38	271.27	6.79	33.64	3,535.11
Disputed Dues- Micro and small enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Dues- Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	618.03	-	2,609.71	271.59	6.86	36.57	3,542.76
26 Other Financial Liabilities							
Security deposit from customers				674.16	546.09		706.18
Accruals related to employees				115.96	91.02		51.47
Creditors for Capital Goods				239.81	322.93		1,984.10
Others				-	-		0.16
				1,029.93	960.04		2,741.91
Security deposits received from customers are unsecured and refundable at the time of termination of contract with agents.							
27 Other Current Liabilities							
Statutory Dues				1,447.41	457.65		724.17
Liability under Suit				4,559.88	4,559.88		4,559.88
Advance from Customers				287.78	61.95		173.38
Interest payable on Delay Payment of MSME Dues				7.83	1.13		-
				6,302.90	5,080.61		5,457.43
# For details of payables to related parties, Refer note no. 42.							
28 Provisions (Current)							
Employee Benefits				0.75	1.15		12.09
				0.75	1.15		12.09
29 Current Tax Liabilities (Net)							
Income Tax (Net of Advance tax, TDS and TCS)				382.35	3.21		941.46
				382.35	3.21		941.46



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
30 Revenue from Operations		
Sales of Goods		
Cement	82,299.21	59,925.90
Cement Trading	38.45	-
Clinker	2,249.00	4,352.67
Fly Ash & Others	266.04	376.18
Other operating revenue		
Government Subsidy Income	3,937.96	1,872.88
Services income from transportation	0.04	0.10
	88,790.70	66,527.73

a. For details of transactions with related parties, Refer note no. 42.

b. Reconciliation of contract price vis a vis revenue recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss is as follows:

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Contract Price		
(i) Sales of goods	85,537.62	65,220.67
(ii) Other operating revenue	3,938.00	1,872.98
Adjustments:		
Discount/rebate/ Sales incentives	(684.92)	(565.92)
Revenue recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss	88,790.70	66,527.73

c. The above revenues have been recognised at point of time.

Payment terms with customers generally ranges between 0 to 30 days from the completion of performance obligation.

d. Considering the same, the Company elects to use practical expedient as given in IND AS 115 "Revenue from contracts with customers", hence there are no significant financing component in any transaction with the customers.

e. For contract assets and balances Refer note no. 11.

f. Accrued for the GST Refund claim under incentive scheme of the respective State Governments.

31 Other Income

Interest Income		
- on financial assets	282.87	70.05
- waiver of Interest on loan given to others accounted under Ind AS	-	203.62
- Income tax refund	1.84	-
Less: waiver of interest income by the Group	-	(203.62)
- Others	-	-
Dividend Income	-	0.33
Profit on Sale of Investments measured at FVTPL	-	14.10
Net Gain on Fair Value of Investments measured at FVTPL	97.98	-
Profit on Sale of Current Investments	157.75	-
Insurance claim received	-	9.85
Sundry balances written back	102.26	9.20
Provision no longer required written back	-	8.53
Deferred Income (Amortisation of Government Grant)	104.49	65.42
Income derived from fair value of loans and financial liability	17.22	48.84
Income derived from fair value of loans and financial liability (Early repayment of financial liability)	-	93.76
Bad Debts Recovered	430.50	-
Commission Income on Corporate Guarantee	18.98	9.40
Miscellaneous Income	6.89	51.86
	1,220.78	381.34

For related party transactions, Refer note no. 42.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
32 Cost of Materials Consumed		
Raw Materials Consumed	60,112.81	43,067.72
	60,112.81	43,067.72
33 Change in Inventories of Work-in-progress		
<u>Opening Inventory</u>		
Work-in-Progress	550.93	108.16
	550.93	108.16
<u>Less: Closing Inventory</u>		
Work-in-Progress	156.38	550.93
	156.38	550.93
(Increase)/ Decrease in Inventories of Work-in-Progress	394.55	(442.77)
34 Employee Benefits Expense		
Salary, Wages, Bonus etc.	1,502.77	1,154.20
Contribution towards Provident Fund and other funds	18.80	21.65
Gratuity expense	9.50	8.77
Staff Welfare Expense	0.17	0.99
	1,531.24	1,185.61
35 Finance Costs		
Interest expense		
- on borrowings	-	82.52
- on borrowings and subsequently waived off	556.49	519.59
Less: Waiver of interest expense by the lenders	(556.49)	(519.59)
Interest expense on Government Loans	87.35	49.67
Unwinding of financial liability	15.61	47.91
Unwinding of Corporate Guarantee obligation	1.30	1.85
Loss on Early Repayment of financial liability	-	105.98
Interest expense on lease liabilities	0.25	0.25
Interest on statutory dues	96.30	47.30
Other Borrowing Costs	51.59	2.65
	252.40	338.13
36 Depreciation and Amortization Expenses		
Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment (Refer Note 3)	1,571.79	1,596.94
Amortization on Intangible Assets (Refer Note 3)	0.24	0.08
Depreciation on Right of Use Assets (Refer Note 4)	4.63	4.63
	1,576.66	1,601.65



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
37 Other Expenses		
Stores and Spare Parts Consumed	1,408.81	714.45
Power & Fuel	4,506.50	3,521.80
Repairs and Maintenance:		
Plant & Machinery	97.58	240.24
Building	10.18	3.88
Others	10.27	0.58
Sales Commission	95.54	118.23
Provision for Impairment in Investment	-	25.11
Rent	43.02	158.89
Rates & Taxes	170.85	25.67
Insurance	19.14	31.22
Legal and professional	553.64	618.68
Freight Outward and Handling Charges	1,245.62	881.40
Advertisement and Sales Promotion	92.78	957.98
CSR Expenses	260.00	70.85
Provision for Expected Credit Losses/doubtful advances	(8.42)	(11.08)
Advances written off	46.72	-
Bad Debts	3.36	439.57
Corporate Guarantee expense	16.96	8.04
Printing and stationery	5.78	9.07
Subsidy Written off	-	94.75
Net loss on Sales of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	101.20
Other Expenses	203.83	313.16
	8,782.16	8,323.69
38 Earning per share		
Basic EPS amounts are calculated by dividing the profit/(loss) for the year attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.		
The following reflects the income and share data used in the basic EPS computations:		
Profit/(Loss) attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company	11,383.71	5,537.10
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	7,45,69,650	7,45,69,650
Shares issued during the year	-	-
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the year	7,45,69,650	7,45,69,650
EPS - Basic and Diluted (Per share in Rs.)	15.27	7.43



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 01, 2021
39 Contingent liabilities, contingent assets and commitments as identified by the Company			
A. Contingent liabilities (not provided for) in respect of:			
a. Indirect tax demand disputed by the Group which excludes penalty, if any, as same can not be measured at this stage	1,295.61	-	-
b. Income tax demand disputed by the Group which excludes penalty, if any, as same can not be measured at this stage	984.69	1,363.73	1,250.49
c. Dispute regarding excise cenvat credit	6.86	137.77	137.77
d. Claim by a customer disputed by the company			
- Principle amount	118.00	118.00	118.00
- interest thereon	8,199.15	6,428.44	4,883.04

A customer has filed a case against Kanodia Infratech Limited ("Subsidiary") for alleged breach of contractual terms which has been disputed by the Group before the Hon'ble High Court of Delhi. Based on the Hon'ble High Court of Delhi instruction matter was referred for arbitration. Arbitration award was passed on 09.03.2021 and the Subsidiary was held liable to pay principal sum of ₹ 4983.87 Lakhs and interest thereon @ 18% p.a. The Subsidiary has challenged the aforesaid matter before the Single Judge bench of the Hon'ble High Court which has been decided partly in the favour of the Subsidiary by set aside the award of ₹ 400 Lakhs on 08.11.2021. The Subsidiary has further challenged aforesaid arbitration award before the Double bench of Hon'ble High Court of Delhi. The Double bench of Hon'ble High Court has granted stay on the operation of the award till the matter is finally disposed off by the Court.

Based on the opinion received by the Group, there are high probabilities of favourable decision. However, as an abundant caution, the Subsidiary has accounted for liability for principle amount aggregating ₹ 4559.88 Lakhs (including ₹ 94 lakhs arbitration costs) in earlier years. However, principle amount ₹ 118 lakhs and interest ₹ 8199.15 lakhs till March 31, 2024 will be accounted, if required, at the time of final order by the Hon'ble High Court of Delhi.

Pending resolution of the respective proceedings, it is not practicable for the Group to estimate the timings of cash outflows, if any, in respect of the above as it is determinable only on receipt of judgments/ decisions pending with various forums/ authorities. However, the Group has reviewed all its pending litigation and proceeding and has adequately provided for where provision required and disclosed as contingent liabilities where applicable, in its financial statements. The Group does not expect the outcome of these proceeding to have a materially adverse effect on its financial position. The Group does not expects any payment in respect of the above contingent liabilities.

B. Others

In light of judgment of Honorable Supreme Court dated February 28, 2019 on the definition of "Basic Wages" under the Employees Provident Funds & Misc. Provisions Act, 1952 and based on Group's evaluation, there are significant uncertainties and numerous interpretative issues relating to the judgement and hence, it is unclear as to whether the clarified definition of Basic Wages would be applicable prospectively or retrospectively. The amount of the obligation therefore cannot be measured with sufficient reliability for past periods and hence has currently been considered to be a contingent liability.

C. In earlier years, the Vevant Cement Works Private Limited, now amalgamated with the Parent Company, has given corporate guarantee to a bank for loan to the extent of ₹ 500 Lakhs obtained by a relative of director against which the balance outstanding as on March 31, 2024 is Nil (as at March 31, 2023 Nil and as at April 1, 2022 is ₹ 411.42 lakhs).

In earlier years, the Parent Company has given corporate guarantee to a bank for credit facility of ₹ 3200 Lakhs availed by a related party namely M/s Hygiene Plus Limited (Formerly Known as M/s Hygiene Plus Private Limited) against which the balance outstanding as on March 31, 2024 was ₹ 47.48 lakhs (as at March 31, 2023 ₹ 1,551.88 lakhs and as at April 1, 2022 is ₹ 1,885.85 lakhs).

D. Commitments

(i) Estimated amount of Contracts remaining to be executed on Capital Account not provided for [Net of Advances]	346.17	-	4,393.33
--	--------	---	----------



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

40 Details of Investment made, Loan and Guarantee given covered under section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013

a) Loan Given / Security Provided for business purposes

Name	Terms of repayments	Maximum Amount Outstanding during the year ended		For the year ended		Outstanding as at		
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
Hygiene Plus Limited	Repayable 5 years from date of disbursement.	-	3,179.27	-	3,354.10	-	-	1,141.19
Fair Hygiene Private Limited	Repayable 5 years from date of disbursement.	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.80
Blossom realcon Pvt. Ltd.	Repayable 5 years from date of disbursement.	-	-	-	-	-	-	248.55
Kanodia Team Pvt. Limited (Formerly Known as Neo HBM Private Limited)	Repayable 5 years from date of disbursement.	235.43	245.85	-	730.05	-	-	-

The above unsecured loans carries interest rate of 8.25%

Details of Guarantee given

In earlier years, the Vevant Cement Works Private Limited, now amalgamated with the Parent Company, has given corporate guarantee to a bank for loan to the extent of ₹ 500 Lakhs obtained by a relative of director against which the balance outstanding as on March 31, 2024 is Nil (as at March 31, 2023 Nil and as at April 1, 2022 is ₹ 411.42 lakhs).

In earlier years, the Parent Company has given corporate guarantee to a bank for credit facility of ₹ 3200 Lakhs availed by a related party namely M/s Hygiene Plus Limited (Formerly Known as M/s Hygiene Plus Private Limited) against which the balance outstanding as on March 31, 2024 was ₹ 47.48 lakhs (as at March 31, 2023 ₹ 1,551.88 lakhs and as at April 1, 2022 is ₹ 1,885.85 lakhs).

b) Details of investments (at Cost) made is given below:

Name	Investments as at April 01, 2022	Investments made during the year	Investment sold during the year	Investments as at March 31, 2023	Investments made during the year	Investment sold during the year	Investments as at March 31, 2024
Preference Shares of Eudibte Technologies Private Limited*	25.11	-	-	25.11	-	-	25.11
0.01% Compulsorily Convertible Preference Shares of Stark Enterprises Private Limited	25.00	-	25.00	-	-	-	-

* In previous year, the Parent Company has provided for impairment of Rs. 25.11 lakhs.

41 Employee benefits

The Group contributes to the following post-employment defined benefit plans in India.

(i) Defined Contribution Plans:

The Group makes contributions towards provident fund to a defined contribution retirement benefit plan for qualifying employees. Under the plan, the Group is required to contribute a specified percentage of payroll cost to the retirement benefit plan to fund the benefits.

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Contribution towards Provident Fund and other funds	18.80	21.65

(ii) Defined Benefit Plan:

The Group has a defined benefit gratuity plan. Every employee who has completed five years or more of service gets a gratuity on departure at 15 days salary (last drawn salary) for each completed year of service, upto a maximum limit of Rs. 20 lakhs.

The most recent actuarial valuation of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation for gratuity were carried out as at March 31, 2024. The present value of the defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and past service cost, was measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

A. Movement in net defined benefit (asset)/liability

The following table shows a reconciliation from the opening balances to the closing balances for net defined benefit (asset)/liability and its components:

Particulars	March 31, 2024			March 31, 2023		
	Defined benefit obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined benefit (asset)/ liability	Defined benefit obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined benefit (asset)/ liability
Opening Balance	14.31	14.22	0.09	15.42	14.06	1.36
Included in profit & loss						
Current service cost	8.37	-	8.37	8.66	-	8.66
Interest cost / (income)	1.13	-	1.13	0.27	-	0.27
Other Adjustment	-	-	-	-	0.16	(0.16)
Past Service Cost including curtailment Gains/(Losses)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9.50	-	9.50	8.93	0.16	8.77



Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903
Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)
Included in OCI

Remeasurements loss / (gain)

Actuarial loss / (gain) arising from:

- demographic assumptions

- financial assumptions

- experience adjustment

- on plan assets

-	-	-	-	-	-
0.73	-	0.73	(0.20)	-	(0.20)
(4.33)	-	(4.33)	(9.84)	-	(9.84)
-	-	-	-	-	-
(3.60)	-	(3.60)	(10.04)	-	(10.04)

Other

Contributions paid by the employer

Benefits paid

Actual Return on Plan Assets

Asset Transfer In/ (Out)

-	-	-	-	-	-
(0.13)	-	(0.13)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(2.45)	2.45	-	-	-
(0.13)	(2.45)	2.32	-	-	-

Closing Balance

20.08	11.77	8.31	14.31	14.22	0.99
--------------	--------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	-------------

B. Plan assets

Particulars

March 31, 2024 March 31, 2023

Fund managed by insurer

- 0% - 100%

In the absence of detailed information regarding plan assets which is funded with Insurance Company, the composition of each major category of plan assets, the percentage or amount for each category to the fair value of plan assets has not been disclosed.

C. Actuarial assumptions

The Principal actuarial assumptions considered in the valuation were :

Economic Assumptions : The discount rate and salary increase rate are the key financial assumptions and should be considered together; it is the difference or 'gap' between these rates which is more important than the individual rates in isolation.

Discount Rate : The discounting rate is based on the gross redemption yield on medium to long term risk free investments. The term of the risk free investments has to be consistent with the estimated term of benefit obligations.

Salary Escalation Rate : The salary escalation rate usually consists of at least three components, viz, regular increments, price inflation and promotional increases. In addition to this any commitments by the management regarding future salary increases and the Company's philosophy towards employee remuneration are also to be taken into account. Again, a long-term view as to the trend in salary escalation rates has to be taken rather than guided by the escalation rates experienced in the immediate past, if they have been influenced by unusual factors.

Attrition Rate / Withdrawal Rate : Past experience indicates the current level of attrition. The assumption may incorporate the company's policy towards retention of employees, historical data & industry outlook.

Mortality Rate : Mortality Table (IALM) 2012-2014, as issued by Institute of Actuaries of India, for the valuation.

Discount rate

March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
7.21% p.a.	7.48% - 7.51% p.a.

Expected rate of future salary increase

8.00% p.a. 8.00% p.a.

Expected rates of return on any plan assets

N.A. 7.29% p.a.

Average remaining working life of the employees(years)

20.90 - 24.55 years 21.37 - 24.44 years

Mortality

100% of IALM 2012-14 100% of IALM 2012-14

Assumptions regarding future mortality have been based on published statistics and mortality tables.

The estimates of the future salary increases, considered in actuarial valuation, take account of inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.

D. Sensitivity analysis

Reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the relevant actuarial assumptions, holding other assumptions constant, would have affected the defined benefit obligation by the amounts shown below.

Particulars	March 31, 2024		March 31, 2023	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Discount rate (0.5% movement)	(1.25)	1.37	(0.92)	1.01
Expected rate of future salary increase (1% movement)	2.82	(2.40)	2.09	(1.78)
Expected rate of withdrawal	(2.28)	3.25	(1.90)	2.48

Sensitivities due to mortality and withdrawals are insignificant, hence ignored. Sensitivities as to rate of inflation, rate of increase of pensions in payment, rate of increase of pensions before retirement and life expectancy are not applicable being a lump sum benefit on retirement.

Although the analysis does not take account of the full distribution of cash flows expected under the plan, it does provide an approximation of the sensitivity of the assumptions shown.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

E. Description of Risk Exposures:

Valuations are based on certain assumptions, which are dynamic in nature and vary over time. As such Group is exposed to various risks as follow -

A) Salary Increases- Higher than expected increase in salary will increase the defined benefit obligation.

B) Investment Risk - Assets / liabilities mismatch and actual investment return on assets lower than the discount rate assumed at the last valuation date can impact the liability / Assets.

C) Discount Rate - Reduction in discount rate in subsequent valuations can increase the plan's liability.

D) Demographic risk : This is the risk of variability of results due to unsystematic nature of decrements that includes mortality, withdrawals, disability and retirement. The effect of these decrements on the defined benefit obligation is not straight forward and depends on the combination of salary increase, discount rate and vesting criteria. It is important not to overstate withdrawals because in the financial analysis the employee benefit of a short career employee typically costs less per year as compared to a long service employee.

F. Maturity of Defined Benefit Obligation

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at April 01, 2022
Year 1	0.42	0.17	0.06
Year 2	0.50	0.35	0.06
Year 3	0.64	0.43	0.50
Year 4	0.98	0.57	0.74
Year 5	1.19	0.90	0.92
After Year 5	59.21	46.62	27.06

42 Related parties disclosures in accordance with Ind AS 24 "Related party disclosures"

A. Related parties and their relationships as per Ind AS 24

i Promoters

Nupoor Kanodia Beneficiary Trust

Trish Kanodia Beneficiary trust

Mr. Vishal Kanodia

ii Key Managerial Personnels

Name

Mr. Vishal Kanodia

Mr. Manoj Kedia

Mr. Saurabh Lohia

Mr. Sanjay Banthia

Ms. Anju Kumari

Mr. Santosh Ramanuj

Ms. Sonia Mendiratta

Mr. Anup Kumar Singh

Mr. Satya Prakash Sharma

Mrs. Shikha Mehra Chawla

Relationship

Managing Director

Director

Director

Independent Director

Independent Director (till July 29, 2023)

Independent Director

Independent Director (w.e.f., September 30, 2023, till May 25, 2024)

Chief Financial Officer (till April 10, 2023)

Chief Financial Officer (w.e.f., September 30, 2023, till June 28, 2024)

Company Secretary

iii Relatives of Key Managerial Personnels (where transactions took place)

Mrs. Manju Devi Kanodia

Mrs. Khushboo Kanodia

Mr. Gautam Kanodia

Mrs. Swati Kanodia

Vishal Kanodia HUF

Gautam Kanodia HUF

Mrs. Somia Lohia

Mrs. Pooja Poddar

Mother of Mr. Vishal Kanodia

Wife of Mr. Vishal Kanodia

Brother of Mr. Vishal Kanodia

Wife of Mr. Gautam Kanodia

Mr. Vishal Kanodia is Karta of HUF

Mr. Gautam Kanodia is Karta of HUF

Wife of Mr. Saurabh Lohia

Sister of Mr. Vishal Kanodia



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Enterprises where KMP or relative of KMP holding directorship or proprietorship or shareholdings having significant influence (where transactions took place)

Kanodia Business Private Limited
Hygiene Plus Limited (formerly known as Hygiene Plus Private Limited)
Blossom Realcon Private Limited
Fair Hygiene Private Limited
Kanodia Reality Private Limited (formerly known as Sapna Sudhansh Infosystem Private Limited)
Shree Shyam Services (a proprietorship firm)
Trends Advisory Private Limited
Kanodia Team Private Limited (formerly known as NEO HBM Private Limited)
Midpoint Commodore Private Limited
Building Paradise Private Limited
Amaestro Media Private Limited
Real Value Agrotech Project Private Limited
Amuly Suppliers Private Limited
Leoline Developers Private Limited

B. Transactions with related parties

i Mr. Vishal Kanodia

Purchases of equity shares of subsidiary companies
Purchases of Fixed asset
Purchases of Intangible asset
Loan borrowed
Loan repaid
Other Payable
Remuneration expense
Repayment of Other Payable

Guarantee given for loan availed by the Company, refer Note no. 24.

Outstanding at the year-end:

Payable against purchases of equity shares of subsidiary companies
Other Payable

Guarantee given for loan availed by the Company, refer Note no. 24.

ii Mr. Manoj Kedia

Remuneration expense

Outstanding at the year-end:

Advance salary paid

iii Mr. Saurabh Lohia

Purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company
Remuneration expense
Other advances
Advances Given & Received back

Guarantee given for loan availed by the Company, refer Note no. 24.

For the year ended

March 31, 2024 March 31, 2023

-	7.93
-	1.35
-	2.00
255.00	-
255.00	-
-	20.12
19.00	18.00
20.12	-

As at

March 31, 2024 March 31, 2023 April 01, 2022

-	49.94	144.12
-	20.12	-

For the year ended

March 31, 2024 March 31, 2023

9.00	8.00
------	------

As at

March 31, 2024 March 31, 2023 April 01, 2022

-	-	1.85
---	---	------

For the year ended

March 31, 2024 March 31, 2023

-	0.02
9.00	9.00
2.25	-
20.00	-



(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

		As at		
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
Outstanding at the year-end:				
	Remuneration Payable		-	1.29
Guarantee given for loan availed by the Company, refer Note no. 24.				
		For the year ended		
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
iv	Mrs. Manju Devi Kanodia			
	Purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company		-	7.70
	Remuneration expense		12.00	4.20
		As at		
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
	Outstanding at the year-end:			
	Payable against purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company	-	-	161.34
	Salary Payable	0.31	-	0.67
		For the year ended		
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
v	Mrs. Khushboo Kanodia			
	Remuneration expense		-	4.20
		As at		
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
	Outstanding at the year-end:			
	Other Payable	-	2.24	0.67
		For the year ended		
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
vi	Mr. Gautam Kanodia			
	Sale of Equity share of Kanodia Hi-Tech Private Limited		14.85	-
		As at		
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
	Outstanding at the year-end:			
	Payable against purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company	-	-	105.51
		For the year ended		
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
vii	Mrs. Swati Kanodia			
	Sale of Equity shares of Kanodia Hi-Tech Private Limited		0.15	-
	Remuneration expense		12.00	4.20
		As at		
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
	Outstanding at the year-end:			
	Payable against purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company		-	204.61
	Remuneration Payable	0.31	-	-
		For the year ended		
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
viii	Vishal Kanodia HUF			
	Purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company			7.76



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

	As at		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
Outstanding at the year-end:			
Payable against purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company	-	-	369.36
	As at		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
ix Gautam Kanodia HUF			
Outstanding at the year-end:			
Payable against advance received for sale of land	-	-	26.40
	For the year ended		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
x Mrs. Somia Lohia			
Purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company	-	-	0.02
	For the year ended		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
xi Mrs. Pooja Poddar			
Remuneration expense	9.00	6.00	
	For the year ended		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
xii Kanodia Business Private Limited			
Loan borrowed	-	-	306.10
Loan repaid	-	-	306.10
During the year, interest of Rs. Nil (for the year ended March 31, 2023: Rs. 11.30 lakhs) has been waived off by the Group.			
	For the year ended		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
xiii Hygiene Plus Limited (Formerly known as Hygiene Plus Pvt Ltd)			
Amount paid on behalf of the related party	5.79	-	
Loan borrowed	2,350.44	1,702.50	
Loan given	-	3,354.10	
Loan received back	-	4,495.30	
Loan repaid	3,673.05	379.90	
Reimbursement of expense incurred by Related Party	19.00	-	
Sale of Goods	1.90	-	
	As at		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
Outstanding at the year-end:			
Loan payable	-	1,322.61	-
Loan receivable	-	-	1,141.19
Trade Payable	13.81	0.59	-
Amount Payable against corporate guarantee given (without charging guarantee commission)	47.48	1,551.88	1,885.85
During the year, interest payable of Rs. 123.21 lakhs (for the year ended March 31, 2023: Rs. 173.01 lakhs) has been waived off.			
	For the year ended		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
xiv Blossom Realcon Private Limited			
Loan received back	-	-	248.55
During the year, interest of Rs. Nil (for the year ended March 31, 2023: Rs. 19.94 lakhs) has been waived off by the Group.			



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
xv Fair Hygiene Private Limited		
Loan received back	-	30.80
During the year, interest of Rs. Nil (for the year ended March 31, 2023: Rs. 2.03 lakhs) has been waived off by the Group.		
	As at	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Outstanding at the year-end:		
Loan receivable	-	30.80
xvi Kanodia Reality Private Limited (formerly known as Sapna Sudhansh Infosystem Private Limited)		
Expenses Paid	2.78	-
Sale of Goods and Services	13.77	-
Electricity charges	11.11	-
Rent expense	42.48	36.00
Security refunded received	-	371.66
	As at	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Outstanding at the year-end:		
Trade Payable	29.89	42.89
Loan receivable	-	371.66
	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
xvii Shree Shyam Services (a proprietorship firm)		
Rent expense	-	100.00
Purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company	-	7.70
Security Deposits refunded back	-	193.15
	As at	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Outstanding at the year-end:		
Payable against purchases of equity shares of a subsidiary company	-	13.00
Security deposits receivable	-	193.15
Trade payable (Shree Shyam Services)	30.00	63.90
Amount payable against corporate guarantee given (without charging guarantee commission)	-	411.42
	As at	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Outstanding at the year-end:		
Loan receivable	-	248.55
	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
xviii Trends Advisory Private Limited		
Loan repaid	161.10	-
	As at	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Outstanding at the year-end:		
Loan payable (undiscounted)	-	161.10
	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
xix Kanodia Team Private Limited (formerly known as NEO HBM Private Limited)		
Loan borrowed	950.96	627.30
Loan given	-	730.05
Loan received back	-	730.05
Loan repaid	1,086.93	491.33
Purchase of Goods	-	7.30
Sale of goods	208.21	888.04
Service Received	175.11	868.31
Supply of Service	0.03	0.10
During the year, interest of Rs. 6.37 (for the year ended March 31, 2023: Rs. 1.35 lakhs) has been waived off by the Group.		



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

	As at		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
Outstanding at the year-end:			
Loan payable	-	135.97	-
Other receivable	116.87	-	-
Trade Payable	151.20	-	-
		For the year ended	
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
xx Midpoint Commodore Private Limited			
Loan borrowed		100.00	5,817.09
Loan repaid		5,446.74	355.87
		As at	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
Outstanding at the year-end:			
Loan payable	114.48	5,461.22	-
		For the year ended	
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
xxi Building Paradise Private Limited			
Purchase of Goods		3.12	-
Sale of goods		5.87	-
Service Received		2.25	-
Interest Income		58.09	-
Loan Given		1,601.46	-
Loan received back		1,601.46	-
		As at	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
Outstanding at the year-end:			
Advance from Customer	13.72	-	-
Advance to supplier	-	1.94	-
		For the year ended	
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
xxii Amaestro Media Private Limited			
Purchases of goods		-	1.57
Service Received		-	15.00
		For the year ended	
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
xxiii Real Value Agrotech Project Private Limited			
Loan Given		3,056.50	-
Loan received back		3,056.50	-
Loan repaid		-	3,645.00
		As at	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
Outstanding at the year-end:			
Loan payable	-	-	3,645.00
		For the year ended	
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
xxiv Amuly Suppliers Private Limited			
Loan repaid		-	4,081.09



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

	As at		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
Outstanding at the year-end:			
Loan payable	-	-	4,081.09
	For the year ended		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
XXV Leoline Developers Private Limited			
Loan repaid	-	-	2,270.00
	As at		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
Outstanding at the year-end:			
Loan payable	-	-	2,270.00
Note:			
(i) Summarized details of remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel are as under:			
	For the year ended		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
Short term benefits		70.00	53.60
The above remuneration to the key managerial personnel does not include the provision made for gratuity and leave benefits, as they are determined on an actuarial basis for the Group as a whole.			
(ii) All transactions with related parties are made on terms equivalent to those that prevail in arm's length transactions. Outstanding balances for trade receivable, trade payable and other payables are unsecured, interest free and settlement occurs in cash.			
For terms and conditions related to loans, Refer note no. 40.			



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

43 Financial instruments – Fair values and risk management

I. Fair value measurements

A. Financial instruments by category

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023		As at April 01, 2022	
	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	FVTPL	Amortised Cost
Financial assets						
Investments						
Non Current	-	-	-	-	81.07	-
Current	8,067.59	-	-	-	-	-
Loans						
Non Current	-	-	-	-	-	1,420.54
Trade receivables	-	3,634.61	-	4,452.47	-	5,013.10
Cash and cash equivalents	-	187.71	-	655.35	-	383.93
Bank balances other than above	-	103.33	-	99.85	-	44.98
Other Financial Assets						
Non Current	-	3,055.78	-	1,849.71	-	1,324.38
Current	-	3,339.13	-	809.03	-	1,168.60
	8,067.59	10,320.56	-	7,866.41	81.07	9,355.53
Financial liabilities						
Borrowings						
Non Current	-	1,379.50	-	7,577.46	-	10,576.17
Current	-	114.48	-	149.29	-	1,029.06
Lease Liabilities						
Non Current	-	3.36	-	3.11	-	2.86
Current	-	0.12	-	0.12	-	0.12
Other financial liabilities						
Non Current	-	0.55	-	64.36	-	877.40
Current	-	1,029.93	-	960.04	-	2,741.91
Trade payables	-	6,145.69	-	5,258.78	-	3,542.76
	-	8,673.63	-	14,013.16	-	18,770.28

B. Fair value hierarchy

This section explains the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are:

(a) recognised and measured at fair value and

(b) measured at amortised cost.

To provide an indication about the reliability of the inputs used in determining fair value, the Group has classified its financial instruments into the three levels prescribed under the accounting standard. An explanation of each level follows underneath the table.

Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value - recurring fair value measurements

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets				
Financial Investments at FVTPL				
Investments				
Non Current	-	-	-	-
Current	-	8,067.59	-	8,067.59
Total financial assets	-	8,067.59	-	8,067.59

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets				
Financial Investments at FVTPL				
Investments				
Non Current	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-
Total financial assets	-	-	-	-

Particulars	As at April 01, 2022			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets				
Financial Investments at FVTPL				
Investments				
Non Current	30.96	-	50.11	81.07
Current	-	-	-	-
Total financial assets	30.96	-	50.11	81.07



Level 1: Level 1 hierarchy includes financial instruments measured using quoted prices. This includes listed equity instruments that have quoted price. The fair value is valued using the closing price as at the reporting period.

Level 2: The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example- mutual funds, traded bonds, over-the counter derivatives) is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Level 3: If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3 and the fair value determined using discounted cash flow basis. Similarly, unquoted instruments where most recent information to measure fair value is insufficient or if there is a wide range of possible fair value measurements, cost has been considered as best estimate of fair value.

There are no transfers between level 1 and level 2 during the year

C. Financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost

Particulars	Level	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023		As at April 01, 2022	
		Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Financial assets							
Loans							
Non Current	3	-	-	-	-	1,420.54	1,420.54
Current	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade receivables - current	3	3,634.61	3,634.61	4,452.47	4,452.47	5,013.10	5,013.10
Cash and cash equivalents	3	187.71	187.71	655.35	655.35	383.93	383.93
Bank balances other than above	3	103.33	103.33	99.85	99.85	44.98	44.98
Others							
Non Current	3	3,055.78	3,055.78	1,849.71	1,849.71	1,324.38	1,324.38
Current	3	3,339.13	3,339.13	809.03	809.03	1,168.60	1,168.60
		10,320.56	10,320.56	7,866.41	7,866.41	9,355.53	9,355.53
Financial liabilities							
Borrowings							
Non Current	3	1,379.50	1,379.50	7,577.46	7,577.46	10,576.17	10,576.17
Current	3	114.48	114.48	149.29	149.29	1,029.06	1,029.06
Lease Liability							
Non current	3	3.36	3.36	3.11	3.11	2.86	2.86
Current	3	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12
Other Financial Liability							
Non Current	3	0.55	0.55	64.36	64.36	877.40	877.40
Current	3	1,029.93	1,029.93	960.04	960.04	2,741.91	2,741.91
Trade payables - current	3	6,145.69	6,145.69	5,258.78	5,258.78	3,542.76	3,542.76
		8,673.63	8,673.63	14,013.16	14,013.16	18,770.28	18,770.28

The fair value of current financial assets and liabilities carried at amortised cost is considered equal to the carrying amounts of these items due to their short-term nature. The fair value of items that are Non-current in nature, has been determined using discounted cash flow basis.

II. Financial risk management

The Group has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments:

- credit risk;
- liquidity risk; and
- market risk

i. Risk management framework

The Parent Company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Group's risk management framework. The board of directors has established the processes to control risks through defined framework.

The Group's risk management policy is established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Group, to set appropriate controls. Risk management policy is reviewed by the board annually to reflect changes in market conditions and the Group's activities.

The Parent Company's Audit Committee oversees compliance with the Group's risk management policy, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Group. The Audit Committee is assisted in its oversight role by Internal Audit. Internal Audit undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the Audit Committee.

ii. Credit risk

Financial loss to the Group, arising, if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations principally from the Group's receivables from customers and investments in debt securities.

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The Group monitor credit risk closely both in domestic.

Trade receivables

The Group's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer. However, management also considers the factors that may influence the credit risk of its customer base, including the default risk of the industry and country in which customers operate.

The Group Management has established a credit policy under which each new customer is analyzed individually for creditworthiness before the Group's standard payment and delivery terms and conditions are offered. Sales credit limit are set up for each customer and reviewed periodically. The Group's review includes market check, industry feedback, past financials and external ratings, if they are available, and in some cases bank reference checks are also done.

The Group creates allowances for impairment that represents its expected credit losses in respect of trade receivables. The management uses a simplified approach for the purpose of computation of expected credit loss for trade receivables.



Particulars	Not Due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 Years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
As at March 31, 2024							
Gross Carrying amount	186.59	3,416.28	27.14	7.11	1.83	0.40	3,639.35
Specific Provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected loss rate	-	0.07%	4.38%	6.33%	16.94%	100.00%	0.13%
Expected credit losses	-	2.39	1.19	0.45	0.31	0.40	4.74
Carrying amount	186.59	3,413.89	25.95	6.66	1.52	-	3,634.61

Particulars	Not Due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 Years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
As at March 31, 2023							
Gross Carrying amount	-	4,418.27	10.17	22.91	14.28	-	4,465.63
Specific Provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected loss rate	-	0.18%	9.83%	8.82%	16.81%	-	0.29%
Expected credit losses	-	7.74	1.00	2.02	2.40	-	13.16
Carrying amount	-	4,410.53	9.17	20.89	11.88	-	4,452.47

Particulars	Not Due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 Years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
As at April 01, 2022							
Gross Carrying amount	-	4,937.42	57.09	42.83	-	-	5,037.34
Specific Provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected loss rate	-	0.32%	9.37%	7.14%	0.00%	-	0.48%
Expected credit losses	-	15.83	5.35	3.06	-	-	24.24
Carrying amount	-	4,921.59	51.74	39.77	-	-	5,013.10

Reconciliation of loss allowance provision – Trade receivables

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Opening balance	13.16	24.24
Changes in Provision for Expected Credit Losses	(8.42)	(11.08)
Closing balance	4.74	13.16

Other financial assets

The Group maintains exposure in cash and cash equivalents. The Group has loan receivables outstanding from its related parties amounting to Nil (March 31, 2023 : Nil and April 01, 2022: Rs. 1,420.54 Lakhs). The Group's maximum exposure to credit risk as at March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and April 01, 2022 is the carrying value of each class of financial assets.

Investments

Group invests in Bonds, Debentures, Liquid Mutual Funds, Equity Instruments etc., in accordance with the Group's Investment Policy that includes parameters of safety, liquidity and post tax returns. Group avoids the concentration of credit risk by spreading them over several counterparties with good credit rating profile and sound financial position as well as held to maturity policy. The Group's exposure and credit ratings of its counterparties are monitored on an ongoing basis. Based on historical experience and credit profiles of counterparties, the Group does not expect any significant risk of default other than as disclosed.

iii. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group may face difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Group's approach to manage liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, sufficient liquidity to meet its obligations, under both normal and stressed conditions.

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities to meet obligations when due and to close out market positions.

Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Group's liquidity position (comprising the undrawn borrowing facilities) and cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected future cash flows.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Maturities of financial liabilities

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted, and exclude contractual interest payments and the impact of netting agreements.

Particulars	Carrying Amount March 31, 2024	On demand	Contractual cash flows Less than 1 Year	1-5 years	More than 5 years
Financial liabilities					
Non Current Borrowings	1,493.98	-	114.48	578.37	1,550.57
Lease Liability	3.48	-	0.13	0.86	30.06
Other non-current financial liabilities	0.55	-	-	0.55	-
Current borrowings	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables	6,145.69	-	6,145.69	-	-
Other current financial liabilities	1,029.93	-	1,029.93	-	-
Total financial liabilities	8,673.63	-	7,290.23	579.78	1,580.63

Particulars	Carrying Amount March 31, 2023	On demand	Contractual cash flows Less than 1 Year	1-5 years	More than 5 years
Financial liabilities					
Non Current borrowings	7,726.75	-	5,622.32	2,036.94	422.42
Lease Liability	3.23	-	0.13	0.86	30.06
Other non-current financial liabilities	64.36	-	-	68.17	-
Current borrowings	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables	5,258.78	-	5,258.78	-	-
Other current financial liabilities	960.04	-	960.04	-	-
Total financial liabilities	14,013.16	-	11,841.27	2,105.97	452.48

Particulars	Carrying Amount April 01, 2022	On demand	Contractual cash flows Less than 1 Year	1-5 years	More than 5 years
Financial liabilities					
Non Current Borrowings	10,718.79	-	10,156.95	231.17	578.37
Lease Liability	2.98	-	0.13	0.86	30.19
Other non-current financial liabilities	877.40	-	-	1,023.72	-
Current borrowings	886.44	886.44	-	-	-
Trade payables	3,542.76	-	3,542.76	-	-
Other current financial liabilities	2,741.91	-	2,741.91	-	-
Total financial liabilities	18,770.28	886.44	16,441.75	1,255.75	608.56



Kanodia Cement Limited
CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

iv. Interest rate risk

The Group's main interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings with variable rates, which expose the Group to cash flow interest rate risk. During the year ended March 31, 2024, the Group's borrowings at variable rate were denominated in Indian Rupees.

Currently the Group's borrowings are within acceptable risk levels, as determined by the management, hence the Group has not taken any swaps to hedge the interest rate risk.

Exposure to interest rate risk

The interest rate profile of the Group's interest-bearing financial instruments as reported to the management of the Parent Company is as follows.

	Nominal Amount		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
Fixed-rate instruments			
Borrowings	-	-	-
Variable-rate instruments			
Borrowings	-	-	988.86
	-	-	988.86

Cash flow sensitivity analysis for variable-rate instruments

A reasonably possible change of 50 basis points in interest rates at the reporting date would have increased (decreased) equity and profit or loss by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables remain constant.

	Profit or (loss)		Equity, net of tax	
	50 bp increase	50 bp decrease	50 bp increase	50 bp decrease
March 31, 2024				
Variable-rate instruments				
Borrowings	-	-	-	-
Cash flow sensitivity	-	-	-	-
March 31, 2023				
Variable-rate instruments				
Borrowings	-	-	-	-
Cash flow sensitivity	-	-	-	-
April 01, 2022				
Variable-rate instruments				
Borrowings	(4.94)	4.94	(3.50)	3.50
Cash flow sensitivity	(4.94)	4.94	(3.50)	3.50

Fair value sensitivity analysis for fixed-rate instruments

The Group does not account for any fixed-rate borrowings at fair value through profit or loss. Therefore, a change in interest rates at the reporting date would not affect profit or loss.

44 Segment Reporting

The Group's activities falls with a single primary business segment viz "Cement". The business activity of the Group falls within one geographical segment which is within the country. Hence, the disclosure requirement of 'Segment Reporting' is not considered applicable.

Major Customer

Three major customers (Previous year: Two major customers) have individually contributed more than 10% of revenue from operations of the Group.

45 Capital Management

The Group's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business. Management monitors the return on capital as well as the level of dividends to ordinary shareholders. The following table summarises the capital of the Group.

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	April 01, 2022
Equity Share Capital	7,456.97	7,456.97	7,456.97
Other Equity	32,140.84	20,754.41	15,158.57
Total Equity (A)	39,597.81	28,211.38	22,615.54
Non-Current Borrowings	1,379.50	7,577.46	10,576.17
Current maturities of Non-Current Borrowings	-	-	142.62
Current Borrowings	114.48	149.29	886.44
Total Debts	1,493.98	7,726.75	11,605.23
Less: Cash and Cash Equivalents	187.71	655.35	383.93
Net Debts (B)	1,306.27	7,071.40	11,221.30
Total Equity and Net Debt (C = A + B)	40,904.08	35,282.78	33,836.84
Gearing Ratio (D = B/C)	0.03	0.20	0.33



46 Changes in Liabilities from Financing Activities are as under:

Particulars	Current borrowings	Lease Liabilities	Non Current borrowings	Interest accrued but not due	Total
As at April 01, 2023	-	3.23	7,726.75	-	7,729.98
Cash movements:					
Proceeds from Non Current Borrowings	-	-	4,529.55	-	4,529.55
Repayment of Non Current Borrowings	-	-	(10,367.82)	-	(10,367.82)
Interest Paid	-	-	-	(200.98)	(200.98)
Non Cash movements:					
Interest Accrued	-	-	-	808.89	808.89
Initial Recognition of Government loan	-	-	(493.67)	-	(493.67)
Interest expense on Government Loans	-	-	87.35	(87.35)	-
Unwinding of Financial Liability	-	-	11.81	(15.61)	(3.80)
Unwinding of Corporate Guarantee obligation	-	-	-	(1.30)	(1.30)
Interest Expense on borrowings and subsequently waived off	-	-	-	(556.49)	(556.49)
Loss on Early Repayment of financial liability	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense on lease liabilities	-	0.25	-	(0.25)	-
Amortisation of processing fees paid on Government loans	-	-	-	17.71	17.71
Interest payable on Delay Payment of MSME Dues	-	-	-	(6.19)	(6.19)
Interest accrued included in Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	0.01	41.57	41.58
As at March 31, 2024	-	3.48	1,493.98	-	1,497.46

Particulars	Current borrowings	Lease Liabilities	Non Current borrowings	Interest accrued but not due	Total
As at April 01, 2022	886.44	2.98	10,718.79	-	10,721.77
Cash movements:					
Proceeds from non-current/current borrowings	-	-	8,875.43	-	8,875.43
Repayment of non-current/current borrowings	(886.44)	-	(11,748.60)	-	(11,748.60)
Interest Paid	-	-	-	(129.82)	(129.82)
Non Cash movements:					
Interest Accrued	-	-	-	857.72	857.72
Initial Recognition of Government loan	-	-	(179.89)	-	(179.89)
Interest expense on Government Loans	-	-	49.67	(49.67)	-
Unwinding of Financial Liability	-	-	11.38	(47.91)	(36.53)
Unwinding of Corporate Guarantee obligation	-	-	-	(1.85)	(1.85)
Interest Expense on borrowings and subsequently waived off	-	-	-	(519.59)	(519.59)
Loss on Early Repayment of financial liability	-	-	-	(105.98)	(105.98)
Interest expense on lease liabilities	-	0.25	-	0.25	0.50
Amortisation of processing fees paid on Government loans	-	-	-	(2.65)	(2.65)
Others	-	-	(0.03)	(0.50)	(0.53)
As at March 31, 2023	-	3.23	7,726.75	-	7,729.98

47 Group Information

Information about subsidiaries

The Consolidated financial statements of the Group includes subsidiaries listed in the table below:

Name	Country of Incorporation	Percentage of holding as at March 31, 2024	Percentage of holding as at March 31, 2023	Percentage of holding as at April 01, 2022
Kanodia Cem Private Limited	India	100.00%	100.00%	99.00%
Kanodia Infratech Limited	India	100.00%	100.00%	99.01%



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

48 Registration of Charges or satisfaction with Registrar of Companies (ROC)

The Group does not have any charges or satisfactions yet to be registered with the registrar of the companies beyond the statutory period as on March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023. However, the following charges were remained outstanding for satisfaction as on April 01, 2022:-

Assets under charge	Banker Name	Date of Creation	Date of Satisfaction	Amount (₹ in Lakhs)	Status as on April 01, 2022	Status as on March 31, 2024
Floating charge; Creation of Lien on Deposit	HDFC Bank Limited	11-Dec-17	11-Dec-17	239.68	This charge is in the process of satisfaction with HDFC Bank Limited.	Satisfaction Registered
Movable Property	HDFC Bank Limited	23-Jun-16	02-Jun-23	1,000.00	Loan was repaid but NOC was awaited from lender	Satisfaction Registered
Book debts; floating charge; movable property; stock and fixed deposits/cash deposits.	HDFC Bank Limited	23-Jun-16	02-Jun-23	1,000.00	Loan was repaid but NOC was awaited from lender	Satisfaction Registered

49 Additional regulatory information required by Schedule III to be disclosed in the consolidated financial statements:

During the current year and previous year, the Group does not have any transactions with the companies struck off under section 248 of Companies Act, 2013. However, the Parent Company has an investment of Rs. 25.11 Lakhs in preference shares of Edubite

a. Technologies Pvt. Limited (Investee) which was fully impaired in previous year and the Investee is in the process of striking off (refer note no.5).

b. Other disclosures required under Schedule III amendments

i) During the Current year and Previous year, no proceedings have been initiated on or are pending against the Group for holding benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and Rules made thereunder.

ii) During the current year and previous year, the Group has not been declared as wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or other Lender or government or any government authority.

iii) During the year, the Group has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Act read with Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.

iv) During the year and previous year, the Group does not have any transactions not recorded in the books of accounts that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (such as, search or survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961). Also, there are nil previously unrecorded income and related assets.

v) The Group has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the current and previous year.

vi) The Parent Company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India and the Group has no CIC as part of the Group.

vii) The Group did not have any working capital facilities from any bank or financial institute on the basis of security of current assets during the year.

viii) Utilisation of borrowed funds and share premium:-

Other than the transactions undertaken in the normal course of business and in accordance with extant regulatory guidelines as applicable:

a) No funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Group to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries") during the year and previous year, with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Group ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

b) The Group has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Group shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

50 Compliance with approved Scheme(s) of Arrangements

There was no scheme of arrangement filed during the year and previous year.

51 Additional information, as required under Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013, of enterprise consolidated as Subsidiary:

As at March 31, 2024

Particulars	Net Assets		Profit / (Loss)		Total Comprehensive Income	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Parent Company	20,455.04	51.66%	1,675.55	14.72%	1,677.14	14.73%
Subsidiary: Kanodia Infratech Limited	15,712.55	39.68%	5,559.74	48.84%	5,560.53	48.83%
Subsidiary: Kanodia Cem Private Limited	5,797.86	14.64%	4,173.36	36.66%	4,173.70	36.66%
Non-controlling interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidation adjustment	(2,367.64)	(5.98)%	(24.94)	(0.22)%	(24.94)	(0.22)%
Total	39,597.81	100.00%	11,383.71	100.00%	11,386.43	100.00%

As at March 31, 2023

Particulars	Net Assets		Profit / (Loss)		Total Comprehensive Income	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Parent Company	18,777.90	66.56%	1,474.70	26.58%	1,475.33	26.56%
Subsidiary: Kanodia Infratech Limited	10,152.02	35.99%	3,150.95	56.80%	3,157.80	56.85%
Subsidiary: Kanodia Cem Private Limited	1,624.16	5.76%	984.82	17.75%	984.82	17.73%
Non-controlling interest	-	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Consolidation adjustment	(2,342.70)	(8.30)%	(63.08)	(1.14)%	(63.08)	(1.14)%
Total	28,211.38	100.00%	5,547.39	100.00%	5,554.87	100.00%

As at April 01, 2022

Particulars	Net Assets	
	Amount	% of Total
Parent Company	17,302.57	76.26%
Subsidiary: Kanodia Infratech Limited	7,240.89	31.92%
Subsidiary: Kanodia Cem Private Limited	8.85	0.04%
Non-controlling interest	72.09	0.32%
Consolidation adjustment	(1,936.77)	(8.54)%
Total	22,687.63	100.00%



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

52 First Time Adoption of Ind AS

As stated in note 1.2, these are the Group's first financial statements prepared in accordance with Ind AS. The accounting policies set out in note 2 have been applied in preparing the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023, and in the preparation of an opening Ind AS statement of financial position at April 1, 2022 (the Company's date of transition). In preparing its opening Ind AS statement of financial position, the Group has adjusted amounts reported previously in financial statements prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP (previous GAAP). An explanation of how the transition from previous GAAP to Ind AS has affected the Group's financial position, financial performance and cash flows is set out in the following tables and the notes that accompany the tables.

Exemptions and exceptions availed

Set out below are the applicable Ind AS 101 optional exemptions and mandatory exceptions applied in the transition from previous GAAP to Ind AS.

A. Ind AS optional exemptions

(i) Deemed cost

Ind AS 101 permits a first-time adopter to elect to continue with the carrying value for all of its property, plant and equipment as recognised in the financial statements as at the date of transition to Ind AS, measured as per the previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost as at the date of transition after making necessary adjustments for de-commissioning liabilities. This exemption can also be used for intangible assets covered by Ind AS 38 Intangible Assets. Accordingly, the Group has elected to measure all of its property, plant and equipment and intangible assets at their previous GAAP carrying value.

B. Ind AS mandatory exceptions

(i) Estimates

An entity's estimates in accordance with Ind ASs at the date of transition to Ind AS shall be consistent with estimates made for the same date in accordance with previous GAAP (after adjustments to reflect any difference in accounting policies), unless there is objective evidence that those estimates were in error.

Ind AS estimates as at April 1, 2022 are consistent with the estimates as at the same date made in conformity with previous GAAP. The Group made estimates for impairment of financial assets based on expected credit loss model in accordance with Ind AS at the date of transition as these were not required under previous GAAP.

(ii) Classification and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

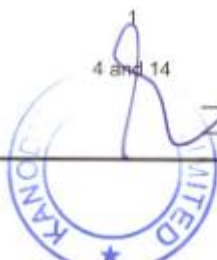
Ind AS 101 requires an entity to assess classification and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of transition to Ind AS.

C. Reconciliations between previous GAAP and Ind AS

Ind AS 101 requires an entity to reconcile equity, total comprehensive income and cash flows for prior periods. The following tables represent the reconciliations from previous GAAP to Ind AS.

Reconciliation of Assets and Liabilities

Particulars	Notes to first-time adoption	As at April 1, 2022			As at March 31, 2023		
		Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS	Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS
Non-current Assets							
Property, Plant and Equipment	8 and 11	17,612.47	(300.96)	17,311.51	34,639.90	(296.37)	34,343.53
Capital work-in-progress		16,615.91	-	16,615.91	11.67	-	11.67
Right of use Assets	8	-	299.18	299.18	-	294.55	294.55
Intangible Assets		0.56	-	0.56	2.48	-	2.48
Goodwill	16	0.06	(0.06)	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets							
(i) Investments	7	69.53	11.54	81.07	-	-	-
(ii) Loans		1,420.54	-	1,420.54	-	-	-
(iii) Other Financial Assets		1,324.38	-	1,324.38	1,849.71	-	1,849.71
Other Non-Current Assets		464.93	-	464.93	427.97	-	427.97
Current Assets							
Inventories		941.01	-	941.01	2,613.71	-	2,613.71
Financial Assets							
(i) Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Trade Receivables	1 and 12	5,037.34	(24.24)	5,013.10	4,574.04	(121.57)	4,452.47
(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents		383.93	-	383.93	655.35	-	655.35
(iv) Bank Balances other than (iii) above		44.98	-	44.98	99.85	-	99.85
(v) Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-
(vi) Other Financial Assets		1,168.60	-	1,168.60	12.42	796.61	809.03
Current Tax Assets (Net)		2,144.07	-	2,144.07	264.74	-	264.74
Other Current Assets	4 and 14	2,594.01	34.94	2,628.95	4,148.04	32.69	4,180.73
TOTAL ASSETS		49,822.32	20.40	49,842.72	49,299.88	705.91	50,005.79



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Notes to first-time adoption	As at April 1, 2022			As at March 31, 2023		
		Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS	Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS
Equity and Liabilities							
Equity							
Equity Share Capital		7,456.97	-	7,456.97	7,456.97	-	7,456.97
Other Equity	10	15,149.16	9.41	15,158.57	20,213.98	540.43	20,754.41
Non-Controlling Interest	16	72.04	0.05	72.09	-	-	-
Liabilities							
Non-current Liabilities							
Financial Liabilities							
(i) Borrowings	2 and 3	10,811.73	(235.56)	10,576.17	7,920.59	(343.13)	7,577.46
(ii) Lease Liabilities	8	-	2.86	2.86	-	3.11	3.11
(iii) Others Financial Liabilities	2 and 14	997.94	(120.54)	877.40	49.94	14.42	64.36
Provisions		25.26	-	25.26	13.47	2.14	15.61
Deferred Income	2 and 3	-	361.02	361.02	-	332.88	332.88
Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	15	1,583.98	3.57	1,587.55	2,180.21	167.58	2,347.79
Current Liabilities							
Financial Liabilities							
(i) Borrowings	2 and 3	1,029.59	(0.53)	1,029.06	161.10	(11.81)	149.29
(ii) Lease Liabilities	8	-	0.12	0.12	-	0.12	0.12
(iii) Trade Payables		3,542.76	-	3,542.76	5,258.78	-	5,258.78
(iv) Other Financial Liabilities		2,741.91	-	2,741.91	960.04	-	960.04
Other Current Liabilities		5,457.43	-	5,457.43	5,080.61	-	5,080.61
Provisions		12.09	-	12.09	0.98	0.17	1.15
Current Tax Liabilities (net)		941.46	-	941.46	3.21	-	3.21
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		49,822.32	20.40	49,842.72	49,299.88	705.91	50,005.79

*The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.

Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended March 31, 2023

Particulars	Notes to first-time adoption	Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS
Revenue				
Revenue from Operations		65,839.53	688.20	66,527.73
Other Income	2, 3, 5, 7 and 14	257.63	123.71	381.34
Total income		66,097.16	811.91	66,909.07
Expenses				
Cost of Materials Consumed	13	43,149.89	(82.17)	43,067.72
Purchases of Stock-in-Trade		5,228.21	-	5,228.21
Change in Inventories of Work-in-progress		(442.77)	-	(442.77)
Employee Benefit Expense	9	1,175.57	10.04	1,185.61
Finance Costs	2, 3, 4, 6, 8 and 14	129.82	208.31	338.13
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	8 and 11	1,601.61	0.04	1,601.65
Other Expenses	4, 8, 12 and 14	8,332.88	(9.19)	8,323.69
Total Expenses		59,175.21	127.03	59,302.24
Profit before exceptional items and tax		6,921.95	684.88	7,606.83
Exceptional Item		-	-	-
Profit before tax		6,921.95	684.88	7,606.83
Tax expense:				
(1) Current Tax				
- Current year		1,292.52	-	1,292.52
- For earlier years		9.24	-	9.24
(2) Deferred Tax Charge/(Credit)	15	596.23	161.45	757.68
Profit/ (loss) for the period (A)		5,023.96	523.43	5,547.39
Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)				
(1) Items that will not be reclassified to profit & loss	9	-	10.04	10.04
Income Tax relating to above	15	-	(2.56)	(2.56)
(2) Items that will be reclassified to profit & loss		-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income for the period (B)		-	7.48	7.48
Total comprehensive income for the period (A + B)		5,023.96	530.91	5,554.87

*The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.



Reconciliation of total equity as at March 31, 2023 and April 1, 2022

Particulars	Notes to first-time adoption	March 31, 2023	April 1, 2022
Total equity (shareholder's funds) as per previous GAAP		27,670.95	22,606.13
Adjustments:			
Government Grant	1	688.20	
Fair Valuation of Investment	7	(11.54)	11.54
Interest expense on Government Loan	3	(49.67)	(86.05)
Unwinding of financial liability	2	(153.89)	(160.91)
Interest expense on lease liability	8	(0.25)	(0.24)
Payment of lease rent	8	-	0.13
Depreciation on Right of use Assets	8	(0.04)	(4.64)
Commission Income on Corporate Guarantee	14	9.40	3.26
Unwinding of Corporate Guarantee obligation	14	(1.85)	(0.89)
Corporate Guarantee expense	14	(8.04)	(2.64)
Deferred Income (Amortisation of Government Grant)	3	65.42	97.75
Income derived from fair value of a loan and financial liability	2	142.60	170.59
Provision for Expected Credit Losses	12	11.08	(24.24)
Consolidation Adjustments	16	0.11	(0.11)
Others	4	3.50	9.43
Deferred Tax on above adjustment	15	(164.01)	(3.57)
Total adjustments		531.02	9.41
Net impact brought forward from Opening balance sheet		9.41	-
Total equity as per Ind AS		28,211.38	22,615.54

Impact of Ind AS adoption on the statements of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2023

Particulars	Notes to first-time adoption	Previous GAAP*	Adjustments	Ind AS
Net cash flow from operating activities		-	-	-
Net cash flow from investing activities		-	-	-
Net cash flow from financing activities		-	-	-
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents as at April 1, 2022		383.93	-	383.93
Cash and cash equivalents as at March 31, 2023		383.93	-	383.93

*The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.

D. Notes to first-time adoption:

1 Government Grant

Under previous GAAP, the Group has not accounted for SGST Subsidy Income under VAT Reimbursement - Bihar Industrial Incentive Policy 2011 on accrual basis. During the current period, the Group has revised the accounting treatment of income from government subsidy having determined that it should be recognised on accrual basis (instead of recognising it on cash basis).

2 Fair valuation of loan borrowed and other financial liability

Under previous GAAP, interest free loan and financial liability is recognized at the original amount without imputing interest and disclosed as borrowings and other non-current liability respectively. As per Ind AS 109, the Group has retrospectively measured the interest free loan and a financial liability at its fair value which is the discounted amount of the loan and financial liability computed using the market rate of interest for a similar loan for similar period. The difference between the fair value and carrying value is recognised as unearned income derived from fair value of a loan and financial liability under the head "Deferred Income" in the balance sheet.

3 Fair valuation of loan borrowed from Government Bodies:

Under previous GAAP, interest free loan is recognized at the original amount without imputing interest and disclosed as borrowings. As per Ind AS 109, the Group has retrospectively measured the interest free loan and a financial liability at its fair value which is the discounted amount of the loan and financial liability computed using the market rate of interest for a similar loan for similar period. The difference between the fair value and carrying value is recognised as Deferred Income - Interest Free Government Loan under the head "Deferred Income" in the balance sheet.

4 Processing fees of loans borrowed

Under previous GAAP, processing fees charged on loan borrowed is expensed off in the year such fees is paid. Under Ind AS, the Group has retrospectively reversed the processing fees and charged as Other Borrowing costs in the Consolidated Statement Profit and Loss over the period of loan.

5 Waived off Interest on loan granted

Under previous GAAP, the Group has not accounted for waiver of interest income on loan granted. As per Ind AS 109, the Company has recognised such interest as income in the statement of profit and loss under the head "Other income" and the waiver of interest related to loan granted has been netted off in the statement of profit and loss.



Kanodia Cement Limited

CIN: U36912UP2009PLC037903

Notes annexed to and forming part of consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(All amounts in rupees lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

6 Waived off interest on loan borrowed

Under previous GAAP, the Group has not accounted for waiver of interest expense on loan borrowed. As per Ind AS 109, the Group has recognised such interest as expense in the statement of profit and loss under the head "Finance Costs", the waiver of interest related to loan borrowed from related parties has been netted off in the statement of profit and loss.

7 Fair Valuation of Investments other than Investments in Subsidiary

The Group has recognised the difference between the fair value of investments and previous GAAP carrying amount in Other Income.

8 Right of Use Assets and Lease Liabilities

a. Under previous GAAP, the Group has included the Leasehold Land in Property, Plant and Equipment accounted for at an amount of premium paid upfront. Under Ind AS, the Group has measured the present value of the remaining lease payments payable for leasehold land at the date of transition and measured the Right of Use Assets at an amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted by the amount of premium paid upfront relating to the leasehold land recognised in the Balance Sheet immediately before the date of transition to Ind AS.

b. The lease liability has been increased to reflect interest on the lease liability and reduced the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made, which was earlier charged in "Other Expense" in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

9 Remeasurements of post-employment benefit obligations

Under previous GAAP, actuarial gains and losses related to the defined benefit schemes for gratuity were recognised in profit or loss. Under Ind AS, the actuarial gains and losses form part of remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability/asset which is recognised in OCI. Consequently, the tax effect of the same has also been recognised in OCI instead of statement of profit and loss.

10 Retained earnings

Retained earnings as at April 1, 2022 has been adjusted consequent to the above Ind AS transition adjustments

11 Depreciation

Ind AS 101 permits a first-time adopter to elect to continue with the carrying value for all of its property, plant and equipment as recognised in the financial statements as at the date of transition to Ind AS, measured as per the previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost as at the date of transition. The Group has further reassessed and realigned the depreciation methodology as per the requirement of IND AS.

12 Allowance for expected credit loss

On transition to Ind AS, the Group has recognised impairment on trade receivables based on the allowance for expected credit loss model as required by Ind AS 109. As a result of this change, trade receivables have been reduced owing to increase in provision for expected credit loss.

13 Cost of Materials Consumed

Under previous GAAP, incentive from vendor directly attributable to purchase of raw materials was recognised as part of other income which has been adjusted against the cost of material consumed under Ind AS during the year ended March 31, 2023.

14 Corporate Guarantee

The Parent Company has provided corporate guarantee to banks for loans obtained by the related parties from banks without charging any commission. Under the previous GAAP, such corporate guarantee was disclosed as contingent liabilities in the financial statements of the issuer of such corporate guarantee. However, under Ind AS, financial guarantee contracts are financial liabilities measured at fair value on initial recognition. Subsequently, corporate guarantee expenses, corporate guarantee commission and unwinding charge of financial liabilities are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, over the tenure of the loan/ approved facility for which guarantee is provided.

15 Deferred Tax

Deferred tax have been recognised on the adjustments made on transition to Ind AS.

16 Business Combinations

Under previous GAAP, the Group has recognised Capital Reserve and Goodwill on acquisition of subsidiaries. However, under Ind AS, this business combination being "Business Combination of entities under common control", recognition of Goodwill is not allowed. The difference between Investment in subsidiaries in the books of the Parent Company, Non - Controlling Interests and amount of share capital of subsidiaries has been transferred to Capital Reserve. Further, the identity of reserves has been preserved and is appearing in the Consolidated Financial Statements in the same form in which they appeared in the Financial Statements of the subsidiaries.

As per our report of even date

For Singhi & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm registration No. - 302049E

Bimal Kumar Sipani

Partner

M. No. 088926

Place: Noida

Date: September 18, 2024



For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Vishal Kanodia

Managing Director

DIN: 08946204

Shikha Mehra Chawla
Company Secretary



Saurabh Lohia

Director

DIN: 03087080

R.N. Maloo

ED & Group CFO

DIN : 03495830